

			If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.															
January 2017			http://www.cms.gov/MFESS010DU20_TechnicalDocumentation.asp															
			The Data Interchange Standards Association(DISA) holds a copyright on the TR3 documents: Copyright (c) 2009, Data Interchange Standards Association on behalf of ASC X12. Format (c) 2009, http://store.x12.org/															
837 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999/ 977CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes			
X223.C3..ISA010	07/01/2011		ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R	—	1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	ISA must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2012																
X223.C3..ISA015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013																
X223.C3..ISA015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013																
X223.C3..ISA017	10/07/2013		ISA								TA1	R	TA105 = 022: "Invalid Control Structure" OR: TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End of File (Transmission)" OR: TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that least fits their translator functionality.			
X223.C3..ISA017	10/07/2013																	
X223.C3..ISA017	10/07/2013																	
X223.C3..ISA020 Edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011																
X223.C3..ISA01.010	07/01/2011		ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value"	ISA01 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA01.020	07/01/2011		ISA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 010: "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value"	ISA01 must be valid values.				
X223.C3..ISA02.010	07/01/2011		ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA02.020	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be 10 characters.				
X223.C3..ISA02.030	07/01/2011		ISA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 011: "Invalid Authorization Information Value"	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA02 must be populated with all spaces.				
X223.C3..ISA03.010	07/01/2011		ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value"	ISA03 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA03.020	07/01/2011		ISA03								TA1	R	TA105 = 012: "Security Information Qualifier Value"	ISA03 must be valid values.				
X223.C3..ISA04.010	07/01/2011		ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA04.020	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be 10 characters.				
X223.C3..ISA04.030	07/01/2011		ISA04								TA1	R	TA105 = 013: "Security Information Value"	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters OR ISA04 must be populated with all spaces.				
X223.C3..ISA05.010	07/01/2011		ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender"	ISA05 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA05.020	07/01/2011		ISA05								TA1	R	TA105 = 005: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender"	ISA05 must be "ZZ", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.			
X223.C3..ISA06.010	07/01/2011		ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA06.020	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be 15 characters.				
X223.C3..ISA06.030	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.				
X223.C3..ISA06.040	07/01/2011		ISA06								TA1	R	TA105 = 006: "Invalid Interchange Sender ID"	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.				
X223.C3..ISA07.010	07/01/2011		ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver"	ISA07 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA07.020	07/01/2011		ISA07								TA1	R	TA105 = 007: "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver"	ISA07 must be "ZZ", "28" or "ZZ".	Companion Guide Note needed.			
X223.C3..ISA08.010	07/01/2011		ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA08.020	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be 15 characters.				
X223.C3..ISA08.030	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.				
X223.C3..ISA08.040	07/01/2011		ISA08								TA1	R	TA105 = 008: "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID"	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.				
X223.C3..ISA09.010	07/01/2011		ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA09.020	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.				
X223.C3..ISA09.030	07/01/2011		ISA09								TA1	R	TA105 = 014: "Invalid Interchange Date Value"	ISA09 must be a date of the interchange, must not be a future date.				
X223.C3..ISA10.010	07/01/2011		ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HMM	TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA10.020	07/01/2011		ISA10								TA1	R	TA105 = 015: "Invalid Interchange Time Value"	ISA10 must be a valid time in HMM format.				
X223.C3..ISA11.010	07/01/2011		ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Qualifier"	ISA11 must be present.	01/00: Companion Guide Note needed.			
X223.C3..ISA11.020	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Qualifier"	ISA11 must be 1 character.				
X223.C3..ISA11.030	07/01/2011		ISA11								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Qualifier"	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.				
X223.C3..ISA12.010	07/01/2011		ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00501	TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value"	ISA12 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA12.020	07/01/2011		ISA12								TA1	R	TA105 = 017: "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value"	ISA12 must be "00501".				
X223.C3..ISA13.010	07/01/2011		ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N9	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA13.020	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be numeric.				
X223.C3..ISA13.030	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be 9 characters.				
X223.C3..ISA13.040	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be > 0.				
X223.C3..ISA13.050	07/01/2011		ISA13								TA1	R	TA105 = 018: "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value"	ISA13 must be unsigned.				
X223.C3..ISA14.010	07/01/2011		ISA14	Acknowledgment Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA14.020	07/01/2011		ISA14								TA1	R	TA105 = 019: "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value"	ISA14 must be valid values.				
X223.C3..ISA15.010	07/01/2011		ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value"	ISA15 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA15.020	07/01/2011		ISA15								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Test Indicator Value"	ISA15 must be valid values.				
X223.C3..ISA16.010	07/01/2011		ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.				
X223.C3..ISA16.020	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character.				
X223.C3..ISA16.030	07/01/2011		ISA16								TA1	R	TA105 = 027: "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.				
X223.C3..ISA16.040 (edit deactivated)	07/01/2011	07/01/2011																
			GS	Functional Groups														
X223.C7..GS010	07/01/2011		GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP LEADERS		1	R	—	1		TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	GS must be present.				
X223.C7..GS020	07/01/2011		GS								999	R	AK005: "Functional Group Not Supported"	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.				
X223.C7..GS01.010	07/01/2011		GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R			HC	999	R	AK005: "Functional Group Not Supported"	GS01 must be present.				
X223.C7..GS01.020	07/01/2011		GS01								999	R	AK005: "Functional Group Not Supported"	GS01 must be "HC".				
X223.C7..GS02.010	07/01/2011		GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK005: "Unknown Security Originator"	GS02 must be present.				

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAI/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.C7..G802.020	07/01/2011		G802								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Character"	G802 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..G802.030	07/01/2011		G802								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Character"	G802 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..G802.040	07/01/2011		G802								999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Character"	G802 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..G803.010	07/01/2011		G803	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Character"	G803 must be present.	
X223.C7..G803.020	07/01/2011		G803								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Character"	G803 must be 2-15 characters.	
X223.C7..G803.030	07/01/2011		G803								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Character"	G803 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.C7..G803.040	07/01/2011		G803								999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Character"	G803 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.C7..G804.010	07/01/2011		G804	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	G804 must be present.	
X223.C7..G804.020	07/01/2011		G804								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	G804 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.	
X223.C7..G804.030	07/01/2011		G804								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	G804 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	
X223.C7..G805.010	07/01/2011		G805	Time	TM	4-6	R			HHMM HHMMSS HHMMSSD HHMMSSD	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	G805 must be present.	
X223.C7..G805.020	07/01/2011		G805								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	G805 must be a valid time in a valid format.	
X223.C7..G806.010	07/01/2011		G806	Group Control Number	99	1-9	R				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Format"	G806 must be present.	
X223.C7..G806.020	07/01/2011		G806								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Format"	G806 must be numeric.	
X223.C7..G806.030	07/01/2011		G806								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Format"	G806 must be > 0.	
X223.C7..G806.040	07/01/2011		G806								999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Format"	G806 must be < =999,999,999.	
X223.C7..G806.050	07/01/2011		G806								999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange."	G806 must be unique within the interchange.	
X223.C7..G806.055 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.C7..G807.010	07/01/2011		G807	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			X	TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	G807 must be present.	
X223.C7..G807.020	07/01/2011		G807								TA1	R	TA105 = 024: "Invalid Interchange Content"	G807 must be "X".	
X223A2.41..G808.010	07/01/2011		G808	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R			005010X223A2	999	R	AK905: 6 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	G808 must be present.	
X223A1.23..G808.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.41..G808.020	07/01/2011		G808								999	R	AK905: 6 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	G808 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.C7..G808.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
			BT	Transaction Sets					x1						
X223.067..ST.010	07/01/2011		BT	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R	----	x1		999	R	R502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" R502 = 11: "Transaction Set Not Supported"	BT must be present.	
X223.067..ST.020	07/01/2011		ST								999	R	OR AK905 = 5: "Number Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count" OR R502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" OR R502 = 15: "Implementation One or More Segments in Error"	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.
X223.067..ST01.010	07/01/2011		ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	999	R	R502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be present.	
X223.067..ST01.020	07/01/2011		ST01								999	R	R502 = 6: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier"	ST01 must be "837".	
X223.067..ST02.010	07/01/2011		ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	R502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be present.	
X223.067..ST02.020	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	R502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	
X223.067..ST02.040	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	R502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	
X223.067..ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	R502 = 7: "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number"	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.067..ST02.050	07/01/2011		ST02								999	R	R502 = 23: "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group."	ST02 must be a unique number within the functional group.	
X223A2.14..ST03.010	07/01/2011		ST03	Version, Release, or Instance Identifier	AN	1-35	R			005010X223A2	999	R	R502 = 19: "Implementation Convention Not Supported"	ST03 must be present.	
X223A1.11..ST03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.14..ST03.020	07/01/2011		ST03								999	R	R502 = 19: "Invalid Transaction Set Implementation Convention reference"	ST03 must be "005010X223A2".	
X223.067..ST03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.068..BHT.010	07/01/2011		BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R	----	1		999	R	R304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.	
X223.068..BHT.020	07/01/2011		BHT								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Limit"	Only iteration of BHT is allowed.	
X223.068..BHT01.010	07/01/2011		BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT01.020	07/01/2011		BHT01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".	
X223.068..BHT02.010	07/01/2011		BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT02.020	07/01/2011		BHT02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.	
X223.068..BHT03.010	07/01/2011		BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT03.020	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.068..BHT03.030	07/01/2011		BHT03								999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.068..BHT04.010	07/01/2011		BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT04.020	07/01/2011		BHT04								999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.	
X223.068..BHT05.010	07/01/2011		BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-6	R			HHMM HHMMSS HHMMSSD HHMMSSD	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT05.020	07/01/2011		BHT05								999	R	R403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	
X223.068..BHT06.010	07/01/2011		BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			31, CH, RP	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.	
X223.068..BHT06.020	07/01/2011		BHT06								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CHF".	
X223.071..1000A..010	07/01/2011			SUBMITTER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000A	1		999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	
X223.071..1000A..NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBMITTER NAME							999	R	R304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.071..1000A..NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.071..1000A..NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".	
X223.071..1000A..NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.071..1000A..NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.071..1000A..NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.071..1000A..NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	I4403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	I4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	I4403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	I4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.065	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." C8C B14: "Entity's Middle Name" B8C A1: "Submitter"	The first position of 1000A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	I4403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	I4403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			48	999	R	I4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	I4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "48".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	I4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	I4403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" I4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 3-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.071.1000A.NM109.070	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	I4403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	
X223.071.1000A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	I4403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	I4403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List of Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	I4403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	07/01/2011		PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A			999	R	R304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	I4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01								999	R	I4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	I4403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	I4403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	I4403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	I4403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	I4403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	I4403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 4: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	07/01/2011		PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	07/01/2011		PER05								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER06.070	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER07 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.073.1000A.PER08.070	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 41 "Submitter"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 1000A.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.010	07/01/2011			RECEIVER NAME LOOP		1	R	1000B	1		999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RECEIVER NAME							999	R	R304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must be [connector] pd receiver code (800).	
X223.076.1000B.NM109.030	10/06/2014		NM109								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	1000B.NM109 must equal 0303	The Receiver ID in both the NM109 and 0303 must be equal or the file is rejected in the CSA. Adding a new edit to reject the file at the receiver.
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.076.2000A.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.076.2000A.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.076.2000A.HL.010	07/01/2011		HL	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A			999	R	R304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.	
X223.076.2000A.HL.020	07/01/2011		HL								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.076.2000A.HL01.010	07/01/2011		HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.	
X223.076.2000A.HL01.020	07/01/2011		HL01								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	07/01/2011		HL01									999 R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	07/01/2011		HL01									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".	
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	07/01/2011		HL02	Hierarchical Patient ID Number	AN	1-12	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	07/01/2011		HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20		999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	07/01/2011		HL03									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "30".	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	07/01/2011		HL04	Hierarchical CNID Code	ID	1-1	R			1		999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.	
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	07/01/2011		HL04									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".	
X223.080.2000A.PR01.010	07/01/2011		PRV	BILLING/PAYTO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			1	S	2000A			999 R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PR01 is allowed.	
X223.080.2000A.PR01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI		999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PR01 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PR01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PR01 must be "BI".	
X223.080.2000A.PR02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			PXC		999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PR02 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PR02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PR02 must be "PXC".	
X223.080.2000A.PR03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PR03 must be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PR03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code"	2000A.PR03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.080.2000A.PR04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PR06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION								999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.080.2000A.PR06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	07/01/2011		CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION			1	S	2000A			999 E	K304 = 14: "Implementation Not Used Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	D100: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	07/01/2011		CUR									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"		
X223.084.2010AA.010	07/01/2011			Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1			999 R	K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	Billing Provider Name								999 R	K304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85		999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R					999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999 R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999 E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999 R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX		277 C	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement Requested for national field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 746: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "PV" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only D100: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									277 C	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement Requested for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but the current contractor for the VA MRA project. D100: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108									999 R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999 R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be missing.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040 Edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2016													
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109									277 T	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement Requested for national field in error" CSC 498: "Subscriber not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" in the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999 E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N0.010	07/01/2011		N0	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS			1	R	2010AA			999 R	K304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N0 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N0.020	07/01/2011		N0									999 R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N0 is allowed.	
X223.087.2010AA.N001.010	07/01/2011		N001	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999 R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N001 must be present.	
X223.087.2010AA.N001.020	07/01/2011		N001									999 R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N001 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N001.030	07/01/2011		N001									999 E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N001 must be 1-55 characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128 "Entity's Address" EIC 85 "Billing Provider" K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R			
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 503 "Entity's Street Address" EIC 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BOX", "P.O. BOX"	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.012	07/01/2011		N302	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.015	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 128 "Entity's Address" EIC 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	AN	1	R	2010AA			999	R	K304 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	K304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	K403 = 4 "Data Element Too Short" K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502 "Entity's City" EIC 85 "Billing Provider"		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 501 "Entity's State/Province" EIC 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-16	S				999	R	K403 = 1 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 500 "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 102 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA			999	R	K304 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	K304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "ET" is allowed.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-5	R			EI	999	R	K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "ET".	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 128 "Entity's tax id" EIC 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for national field in error" CSC 462 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128 "Entity's tax id" EIC 85 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	ID		NU				999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	07/01/2011		PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA			999	R	K304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	07/01/2011		PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	999	R	K403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	07/01/2011		PER01		ID						999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	07/01/2011		PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S				999	R	K403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	K403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Data Error"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	K403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	07/01/2011		PER02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 86 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	07/01/2011		PER02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	07/01/2011		PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	07/01/2011		PER03								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	07/01/2011		PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	07/01/2011		PER04								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	07/01/2011		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 86 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	07/01/2011		PER04								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.070	01/01/2013		PER04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 86 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER03 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER06 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER06 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be TE.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	07/01/2011		PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER06 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	07/01/2011		PER06								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.035	07/01/2011		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 86 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	07/01/2011		PER06								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.060	01/01/2013		PER06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 86 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER05 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	07/01/2011		PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	07/01/2011		PER07								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be TE.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	07/01/2011		PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.015	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	07/01/2011		PER08								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.025	07/01/2011		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 127: "Entity's communication Number" EIC: 86 "Billing Provider"		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	07/01/2011		PER08								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.060	01/01/2013		PER08								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Communication Number" EIC: 86 "Billing Provider"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with exactly ten numeric characters when 2010AA.PER07 equals TE or FX.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	07/01/2011		PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY TO ADDRESS NAME	I	1	S	2010AB	1		999	R	R204 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			BT	999	R	K403 = 2: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "BT".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Pay to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Pay to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.094.2010AB.NM11.010	07/01/2011		NM11	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.094.2010AB.NM12.010	07/01/2011		NM12	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Line"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Pay-to Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entry's Address" EPC 87 "Payto Provider"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010AB.N302 must be at least one non-space character	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entry's Address" EPC 87 "Payto Provider"		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.097.2010AB.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Line"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entry's City" EPC 87 "Payto Provider"		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 501: "Entry's State/Province" EPC 87 "Payto Provider"	2010AB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or Zip Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 600: "Entry's Postal Zip Code" EPC 87 "Payto Provider"	2010AB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.099.2010AC.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable client" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 125: "Entry's name." EPC 87: "Payto Provider"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.101.2010AC.NI.010	07/01/2011		N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 903: "Entity's Broker Address." EC 87: "Payto Provider"	2010AC.NI must not be present.	
X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's Address." EC 87: "Payto Provider"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.	
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EC 87: "Payto Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.	
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AC			277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 126: "Entity's tax id." EC 87: "Payto Provider"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = E must not be present.	
X223.078.2000B.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.078.2000B.HL.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.010	10/01/2012		HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B			999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.107.2000B.HL.020	10/01/2012		HL								999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop
X223.107.2000B.HL.01.010	07/01/2011		HL.01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL.01.020	07/01/2011		HL.01								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL.01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.107.2000B.HL.01.030	07/01/2011		HL.01								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL.01 must be numeric.	
X223.107.2000B.HL.01.040	07/01/2011		HL.01								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL.01 must = the value of the previous HL.01	
X223.107.2000B.HL.02.010	07/01/2011		HL.02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.02 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL.02.020	07/01/2011		HL.02								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL.02 must = the value of the HL.01	
X223.107.2000B.HL.03.010	07/01/2011		HL.03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL.03.020	07/01/2011		HL.03								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL.03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL.04.010	07/01/2011		HL.04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL.04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL.04.020	07/01/2011		HL.04								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL.04 must be "0".	
X223.107.2000B.HL.04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	07/01/2011		SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B			999	R	R404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	07/01/2011		SBR								999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	E	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P" or "T".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Returned for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 742: "Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code"		Comparison Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	AN	1-60	S				999	E	R403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR03 must not be present"	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EC 11: "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.004	01/01/2013		SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S				999	E	R403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"	2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.007	01/01/2013		SBR04								277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 693: "Entity's Group Name" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." EC 11: "Subscriber"		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAFI 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2013													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	NU					999 E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	NU					999 E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					999 E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NU					999 E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AA, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LA, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, UA, WC, ZZ	277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 480 "Entry's claim filing indicator." EJC: PR "Payor"	2000B.SBR09 must be "AA".		
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1			999 R	I404 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1									999 R	I404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entry Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL		999 R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999 R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entry Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2		999 R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC241 "Entry must be a person." EJC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	Comparison guide note needed
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999 R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999 E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504 "Entry's Last Name" EJC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S					277 C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 606 "Entry's First Name" EJC: IL "Subscriber"	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104									999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104									999 E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 606 "Entry's First Name" EJC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104									999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.070	01/01/2015		NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN							277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 611 "Invalid character" CSC 606 "Entry's First Name" EJC: IL "Subscriber"	First position of 2010BA.NM104 must not be numeric.	edit added due to numbers being received in beneficiary name field
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Subscriber Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105									999 E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514 "Entry's Middle Name" EJC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105									999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105									277 C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 514 "Entry's Middle Name" EJC: IL "Subscriber"	The first position of 2010BA.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999 E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107									999 E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107									277 T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 105 "Entry's Name" EJC: IL "Subscriber"		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107									999 R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAI/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.116.2010BA.N07.010	07/01/2011		N07	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: IL: "Subscriber"	2010BA.N07 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.116.2010BA.DM03.010	07/01/2011		DM03	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA			999	R	R004 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DM03 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM03.020	07/01/2011		DM03								999	R	R004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DM03 is allowed.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM001.010	07/01/2011		DM001	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DE	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DM001 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM001.020	07/01/2011		DM001								999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DM001 must be "DE".	
X223.116.2010BA.DM002.010	07/01/2011		DM002	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DM002 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM002.020	07/01/2011		DM002								999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DM002 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM002.030	07/01/2011		DM002								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 510: "Y date date" CSC 155: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL: "Subscriber"	2010BA.DM002 must not be a future date.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.116.2010BA.DM003.010	07/01/2011		DM003	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DM003 must be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM003.020	07/01/2011		DM003								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DM003 must be valid values.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM004.010	07/01/2011		DM004	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM005.010	07/01/2011		DM005	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM006.010	07/01/2011		DM006	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM007.010	07/01/2011		DM007	Country Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM008.010	07/01/2011		DM008	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM009.010	07/01/2011		DM009	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM010.010	07/01/2011		DM010	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.116.2010BA.DM011.010	07/01/2011		DM011	Industry Code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted, inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 960: "Entity's AdditionalSecondary Identifier" EIC: HK: "Subscriber"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "5Y" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
	07/01/2011														
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA			999	R	R004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	pass-through
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 620: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL: "Subscriber"		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1		999	R	R004 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R004 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR: "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-26	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PL, XV	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PR".	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity ID Number" BIC: PH "Payer"		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N0.010	07/01/2011		N0	PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2010BB			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N0 is allowed.	
X223.124.2010BB.N001.010	07/01/2011		N001	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N001 must be present.	
X223.124.2010BB.N001.020	07/01/2011		N001								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N001 must contain at least one non-space character	
X223.124.2010BB.N001.030	07/01/2011		N001								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" BIC: PH "Payer"	2010BB.N001 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N001.040	07/01/2011		N001								277	T			
X223.124.2010BB.N001.060	07/01/2011		N001								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N001 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X223.124.2010BB.N001.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N002.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.124.2010BB.N002.020	07/01/2011		N002	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2010BB.N002 must contain at least one non-space character	
X223.124.2010BB.N002.030	07/01/2011		N002								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N002 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.124.2010BB.N002.040	07/01/2011		N002								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" BIC: PH "Payer"		
X223.124.2010BB.N002.060	07/01/2011		N002								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N002 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X223.124.2010BB.N002.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2010BB			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" BIC: PH "Payer"		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters	
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present	
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" BIC: PH "Payer"	2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.125.2010BB.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" BIC: PH "Payer"	2010BB.N403 must be a valid zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 540: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." BIC: PH "Payer"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "JL", "EP", "FY" or "NF" must not be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BB			999	R	R304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 9120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 9120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 9120: Companion Guide Note needed.

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G2, LU	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 560: "Entry's Additional/Secondary Identifier" B0: "B0_Payer"		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060 edit discontinued	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2010BB.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter from a trading partner management perspective in X000A.M010.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1		999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000C.HL must not be present.	P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	ID	1	R	2000C			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000C.PAT must not be present.	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		NM1	PATIENT NAME	ID	1	R	2010CA			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.	
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.DMG must not be present.	
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" must not be present.	
X223A2.19.2010CA.REF.010	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/2015		REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2010CA			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2010CA.REF with REF01 = "1W" or "5Y" must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.143.2300.CLM.010	07/01/2011		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100		999	R	K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.020	07/07/2014		CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1		999	R	K304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" OR K304 = 17: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2300.CLM must be present.	K304 = 17 has been added as alternative edit to K304 = 3 to enable Translator flexibility in resolving TR3 requirements.
X223.143.2300.CLM.030	07/01/2011		CLM								999	R	K304 = 3: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.010	07/01/2011		CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.020	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.030	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1-38 will be.
X223.143.2300.CLM01.040	07/01/2011		CLM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: Claim submitter's identifier (patient account number) is missing.		
X223.143.2300.CLM01.050	07/01/2011		CLM01								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAF/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	07/01/2011		CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	R	I403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	07/01/2011		CLM02								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's replication system" C5C 178: "Submitted Charges"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	T	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" C5C 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 400: "Claim is out of balance" C5C 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must = the sum of all 2400.BV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.080	07/01/2011		CLM02								277	C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 400: "Claim is out of Balance" C5C 672: "Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must = the sum of all 2320.CAS amounts & all 2430.CAS amounts and the 2300.AMT02 (when AMT01=0) for each other payer occurrence.	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	07/01/2011		CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	07/01/2011		CLM04	Non-Insurance Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION											
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-1								277	C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 228: "Type of bill for LB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.030	07/07/2014		CLM05-1								277	C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 228: "Type of bill for LB claim"	If BHT04 is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05-1 must not = "33"	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			A	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-2								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "A".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	07/01/2011		CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	07/01/2011		CLM05-3								277	C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 228: "Type of bill for LB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM06.010	07/01/2011		CLM06	Provider or Supplier Specialty Indicator	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	07/01/2011		CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	07/01/2011		CLM07								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	07/01/2011		CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM08.020	07/01/2011		CLM08								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	07/01/2011		CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			I, Y	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	07/01/2011		CLM09								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.CLM10.010	07/01/2011		CLM10	Patient Signature Source	ID	1-1	NU			P	999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	07/01/2011		CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION							999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	07/01/2011		CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	NU			02, 03, 06, 09	999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	07/01/2011		CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	07/01/2011		CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	07/01/2011		CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	07/01/2011		CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	07/01/2011		CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	07/01/2011		CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	07/01/2011		CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	07/01/2011		CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12	999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	
X223.143.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR		1	S	2300			999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096"	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			TM	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM"	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Discharge Hour	AN	1-35	R			HHMM	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	I403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - STATEMENT DATES	ID	1	R	2300			999	R	I304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.DTP must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			434	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434"	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	AN	2-3	R			R08	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "R08"	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Statement From or To Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	I403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.030 edit deactivated	10/07/2013	07/07/2014	DTP03								277	C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 228: "Type of bill for LB claim"	If the 2300.DTP03 (DTP01 = "434") FROM date is on or after October 1, 2013, 2300.CLM05-1 must not = "33"	T08.33K being discontinued with CR0244
X223.151.2300.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - ADMISSION DATE/SOUR		1	S	2300			999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435"	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Admission Date and Hour	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD CCYYMMDDHHMM	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	I403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = DB, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	DT1: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the date.
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	I403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 = DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." C8C 510: "Future date" C8C 105: "Facility admission date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
	07/01/2011														
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300			999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-9	R			050	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050"	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8"	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	I403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.153.2300.CL.1.010	07/01/2011		CL1	INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE		1	R	2300			999	R	I304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CL1 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL.1.020	07/01/2011		CL1								999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	
X223A2.20.2300.CL.101.010	07/01/2011		CL101	Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL.101.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.153.2300.CL.101.020	07/01/2011		CL101								999	R	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL.101.030	07/01/2011		CL101								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." C8C 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit code.	Valid Priority (Type) of Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223A2.20.2300.CL.102.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	CL102	Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code	ID	1-1	S				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is present.	per NIBC
X223.153.2300.CL.102.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	CL102												
X223.153.2300.CL.102.020	07/01/2011		CL102								999	R	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL.102.030	07/01/2011		CL102								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." C8C 228: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code.	Valid Point of Origin for Admission or Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL.103.010	07/01/2011		CL103	Patient Status Code	ID	1-2	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL.103.015	10/01/2012		CL103								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." C8C 234: "Patient discharge status"	When 2300.CL103 value "00", "40", "41", or "42" is present, at least one occurrence of 2300.H01-2 thru H12-2 must = "50" where H01-1 is "BH".	
X223.153.2300.CL.103.020	07/01/2011		CL103								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." C8C 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL.104.010	07/01/2011		CL104	Nursing Home Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			05, 06, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, CS, DA, DB, DD, DJ, DS, ES, IC, IR, IS, IR, LA, MH, MT, MN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, PA, PB, PE, PF, PG, PH, PI, PJ, PK, RB, RE, RT, RL, SD, VL, XP	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	NU	1-2	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be BM, EL, EM, FX, or FT.	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC"	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be BM, EL, EM, FX, or FT.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	I403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." C8C 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	I403 = 489: "Attachment Control Number"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED							999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	07/01/2011		CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	ID	1	S	2300			999	R	I304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	RD note that CN1 is not for RPPA claims.
	07/01/2011														
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE		1	S	2300			999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F3	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3"	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <=99,999,999.99.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EJC: "JC: "Patient"		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EJC: "JC: "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	ID	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be valid.	
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.	
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/identification number" EJC: "PS: "Patient"		
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.163.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 252: "Entity's authorization/identification number" EJC: "PS: "Patient"		
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.164.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	ID	1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "FB" is allowed.	Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.
X223.166.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			FB	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "FB".	
X223.166.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 464: "Printer Assigned Claim Control Number"		
X223.166.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.166.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.166.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.166.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 =110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".	
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 701: "Revised Claim Reference"		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.167.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.168.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER	ID	1	S	2300			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".	
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"		
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.168.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.169.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER	ID	5	S	2300			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	CMS is only accepting one iteration.
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	9336: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".	
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Investigational Device Exemption Number"		
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.169.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.170.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES	ID	1	S	2300			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.170.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9".	
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.170.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.172.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	AUTO ACCIDENT STATE	ID	1	S	2300			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LU	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".	
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Auto Accident State or Province	AN	1-50	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entry's State/Province" CSC 171: "Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.)" EPC PR "Payor"	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Providence code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.173.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER	ID	1	S	2300			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".	
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"		
X223.173.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.173.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	I403 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.174.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".	
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	C800 A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"		
X223.174.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	C800 A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with filing guidelines" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"	If 2300.REF02 (REF01=P4) is a valid VA demonstration project identifier, 10008 NM109 must be the contractor number for the current contractor responsible for processing the VA MRA project claim.	
X223.174.2300.REF02.060	01/01/2016		REF02								277	C	C800 A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with filing guidelines" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"	2300.REF02 (when REF01=P4) must not contain the value 74.	
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	I403 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	I403 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.175.2300.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G4	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".	
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	PRO Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	C800 A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"		
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.175.2300.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.175.2300.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	I403 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	I403 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.176.2300.K3.010	07/01/2011		K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	
X223.176.2300.K301.010	07/01/2011		K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.K301.020	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.K301.030	07/01/2011		K301								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.040	07/01/2011		K301								277	T	C800 A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 669: "Fixed Format Information"		
X223.176.2300.K301.050	07/01/2011		K301								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.176.2300.K301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.176.2300.K302.010	07/01/2011		K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	I403 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.176.2300.K303.010	07/01/2011		K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			NU				999	E	I403 = F10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.176.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	CLAIM NOTE		10	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.	
X223.176.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	New Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ALG, DCP, DOK, DME, MED, NTN, OCT, RHE, RLI, RNL, BET, BFM, BPT, LPI	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	
X223.176.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.176.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.176.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.176.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	C800 A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 297: "Medical Notes Report"		
X223.176.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.176.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	BILLING NOTE		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	New Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADO	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADO".	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Billing Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	C800 A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 704: "Claim Note Text"		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	07/01/2011		CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	07/01/2011		CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999	Accept/ Reject 277CA	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	07/01/2011		CRC01	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	999	R	R403 = 1 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ."	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	07/01/2011		CRC02								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	07/01/2011		CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, B2, B7	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC03.025	07/01/2011		CRC03								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "N6".	
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	07/01/2011		CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	B			AV, NU, B2, B7	999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	07/01/2011		CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	B			AV, NU, B2, B7	999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	07/01/2011		CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	07/01/2011		CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H.010	07/01/2011		H	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS		1	R	2300			999	R	R204 = 3 "Required Segment Missing"	2300.H with H01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	
X223.184.2300.H.013	REVISED 04/01/15		H								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H with H01-1 = "BK" at applicable diagnosis and procedure code H segments must contain only ICD-9 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.
X223.184.2300.H.014 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.H.015 Edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.H.016	REVISED 04/01/15		H								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H with H01-1 = "ABK" at applicable diagnosis and procedure code H segments must contain only ICD-10 qualifiers.	ICD-9 qualifiers and ICD-10 qualifiers cannot be on the same claim.
X223.184.2300.H.020 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.184.2300.H.030 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.H.040	07/01/2011		H								999	R	R124 = 8 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	
X223.184.2300.H.050 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.184.2300.H.060 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABK, BK	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01-1 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-1.020	07/01/2011		H01-1								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.184.2300.H01-1.025 edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.184.2300.H01-1.026 edit Deactivated	07/07/2014	01/01/2016													
X223.184.2300.H01-1.030 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.H01-1.040 edit Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.184.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Industry Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H01-2 must be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.184.2300.H01-2.040	07/01/2011		H01-2								999	E	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.184.2300.H01-2.050	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid Character" CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code"		
X223.184.2300.H01-2.060			H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal Diagnosis Code" CSC 509 "E Code"	If 2300.H01-1 = BK then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with "E".	
X223.184.2300.H01-2.065			H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 254 "Principal diagnosis code" CSC 509 "External Cause of Injury"	If 2300.H01-1 = ABK, then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with a "Y", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.184.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Form Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	NU			N, U, W, Y	999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.184.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAFI 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.184.2300.H12.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.H.020 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.H.030 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.H.040 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.187.2300.H.060 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H	ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS		1	S	2306			999 R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" is allowed		
X223.187.2300.H.080 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.187.2300.H.070 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.H01.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.187.2300.H01-1.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABJ, BJ	999 R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be valid values.		
X223.187.2300.H01-1.020 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.H01-1.030 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.187.2300.H01-2.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R				277 C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.187.2300.H01-2.020 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2								277 C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.H01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.187.2300.H01-2.025 <i>edit deactivated</i>	01/01/2017		H01-2								277 C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.H01-1 = "ABJ," then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with a "Y," "W," "X" or "Y."		
X223.187.2300.H01-2.030 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2								999 E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a "-".		
X223.187.2300.H01-2.040 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2								277 T	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 011: "Invalid character"			
X223.187.2300.H01-3.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H01-4.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H01-5.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H01-6.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H01-7.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H01-8.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H01-9.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or Reason Code	ID	1-1	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H02.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H03.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H04.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H05.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H06.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H07.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H08.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H09.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H10.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H11.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.H12.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.H.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.H.020 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.H.030 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.H.040 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.189.2300.H.060 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/03/2011	H	PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT		1	S	2306			999 R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 = "PR" or "APR" is allowed.		
X223.189.2300.H.070 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.H01.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.189.2300.H01-1.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999 R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be valid values.		
X223.189.2300.H01-1.020 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.H01-2.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277 C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 073: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.H01-1 is "PR" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.189.2300.H01-2.020 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2								277 C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 073: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.H01-1 is "APR" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.189.2300.H01-2.025 <i>edit deactivated</i>	01/01/2017		H01-2								277 C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 073: "Patient Reason for Visit"	If 2300.H01-1 = "APR," then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with a "Y," "W," "X" or "Y."		
X223.189.2300.H01-2.030 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2								999 E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a "-".		
X223.189.2300.H01-2.040 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-2								277 T	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 011: "Invalid character"			
X223.189.2300.H01-2.050 <i>edit deactivated</i>	04/01/2015		H01-2								277 C	C5CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 073: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.H01-1 is APR or PR the patient reason for visit codes in this H segment cannot be duplicated.		
X223.189.2300.H01-3.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format - Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.H01-4.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.H01-5.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.H01-6.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.H01-7.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.H01-8.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999 E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.H02.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999 R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.		
X223.189.2300.H02-1.010 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	H02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999 R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be valid values.		
X223.189.2300.H02-1.020 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.H02-1.030 <i>edit deactivated</i>	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.189.2300.H02.2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 073 "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.H02-1 is "PR" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.H02.2.020	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 073 "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.H02-1 is "APR" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.H02.2.025	01/01/2017		H02-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 073 "Patient Reason for Visit" CSC 508 "External Cause of Injury"	If 2300.H01-1 is "APR", then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with a "Y", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.189.2300.H02.2.030	07/01/2011		H02-2								999	E	R403 + 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H02-2 must not contain a "+".	
X223.189.2300.H02.2.040	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 011 "Invalid character" CSC 073 "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.H02.3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Formed Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H02.4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H02.5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H02.6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H02.7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H02.8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H02.9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 + 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			APR, PR	999	R	R403 + 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.H03-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.H03-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.189.2300.H03.2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	Patient Reason For Visit	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 073 "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.H03-1 is "PR" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.H03.2.020	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 073 "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.H03-1 is "APR" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Patient Reason for Visit code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.H03.2.025	01/01/2017		H03-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 073 "Patient Reason for Visit" CSC 508 "External Cause of Injury"	If 2300.H01-1 is "APR", then 2300.H01-2 must not begin with a "Y", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.189.2300.H03.2.030	07/01/2011		H03-2								999	E	R403 + 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H03-2 must not contain a "+".	
X223.189.2300.H03.2.040	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 011 "Invalid character" CSC 073 "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.H03.3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Formed Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H03.9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H.010	07/01/2011		H	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY		1	S	2300			999	R	H304 + 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Usage"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 is "BM" or "ABN" is allowed.	
X223.193.2300.H.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.193.2300.H.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 + 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 508 "E-Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BM" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 508 "E-Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2011		H01-2								999	E	R403 + 5 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a "+".	
X223.193.2300.H01-2.040	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 011 "Invalid character" CSC 508 "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H01-2.050	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 011 "Invalid character" CSC 508 "E-Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BN" then 2300.H01-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H01-2.055	01/01/2017		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 011 "Invalid character" CSC 508 "E-Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "ABN", then 2300.H01-2 must begin with a "Y", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H01-2.060	04/01/2015		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 508 "E-Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BM" or "ABN" the External Cause of injury codes in this H4 segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.193.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Formed Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 + 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.H01.9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H02.1.010	07/01/2011		H02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H02.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H02.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H02.2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H02-1 is "BN" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H02.2.020	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H02.2.030	07/01/2011		H02-2								999	E	K403 = 6, "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H02-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.193.2300.H02.2.040	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	T	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H02.2.050	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H02-1 = "BN" then 2300.H02-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H02.2.055	01/01/2017		H02-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H02-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H02-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H02.3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H02.4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H02.5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H02.6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H02.7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H02.8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H02.9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H03.1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H03.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H03.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H03.2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H03-1 is "BN" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H03.2.020	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H03.2.030	07/01/2011		H03-2								999	E	K403 = 6, "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H03-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.193.2300.H03.2.040	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	T	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H03.2.050	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H03-1 = "BN" then 2300.H03-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H03.2.055	01/01/2017		H03-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H03-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H03-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H03.3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H03.4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H03.5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H03.6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H03.7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H03.8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H03.9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H04.1.010	07/01/2011		H04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H04.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H04.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H04.2.010	07/01/2011		H04-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H04-1 is "BN" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H04.2.020	07/01/2011		H04-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H04.2.030	07/01/2011		H04-2								999	E	K403 = 6, "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H04-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.193.2300.H04.2.040	07/01/2011		H04-2								277	T	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H04.2.050	07/01/2011		H04-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H04-1 = "BN" then 2300.H04-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H04.2.055	01/01/2017		H04-2								277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511, "Invalid character" CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H04-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H04-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H04.3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H04.4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H04.5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H04.6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H04.7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H04.8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H04.9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H05.1.010	07/01/2011		H05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	K403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H05.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H05.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H05.2.010	07/01/2011		H05-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7, "Acknowledgment Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509, "E-Code"	If 2300.H05-1 is "BN" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.H05-2.020	07/01/2011		H05-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H05-2.030	07/01/2011		H05-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H05-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.H05-2.040	07/01/2011		H05-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H05-2.050	07/01/2011		H05-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H05-1 = BN then 2300.H05-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H05-2.055	01/01/2017		H05-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H05-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H05-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H06-1.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H06-1.020	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	H06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H06-2.010	07/01/2011		H06-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H06-1 is "BN" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H06-2.020	07/01/2011		H06-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H06-2.030	07/01/2011		H06-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H06-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.H06-2.040	07/01/2011		H06-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H06-2.050	07/01/2011		H06-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H06-1 = BN then 2300.H06-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H06-2.055	01/01/2017		H06-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H06-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H06-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H07-010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H07-1.010	07/01/2011		H07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011		H07-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H07-1 is "BN" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H07-2.020	07/01/2011		H07-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H07-2.030	07/01/2011		H07-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H07-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.H07-2.040	07/01/2011		H07-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H07-2.050	07/01/2011		H07-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H07-1 = BN then 2300.H07-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H07-2.055	01/01/2017		H07-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H07-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H07-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H07-6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H07-7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H07-8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H07-9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H08-010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-1.010	07/01/2011		H08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H08-2.010	07/01/2011		H08-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H08-1 is "BN" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H08-2.020	07/01/2011		H08-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H08-2.030	07/01/2011		H08-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H08-2 must not contain a "."	
X223.193.2300.H08-2.040	07/01/2011		H08-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H08-2.050	07/01/2011		H08-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 509 "E-Code"	If 2300.H08-1 = BN then 2300.H08-2 must begin with "E".	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.H08-2.055	01/01/2017		H08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 509: "E-Code" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H08-1 is "ABN", then 2300.H08-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y". Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-3.010	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Form Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-4.010	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-6.010	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-6.010	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H08-9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H09-010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H09-1.010	07/01/2011		H09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H09-2.010	07/01/2011		H09-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H09-1 is "BN" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H09-2.020	07/01/2011		H09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H09-2.030	07/01/2011		H09-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.H09-2.040	07/01/2011		H09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H09-2.050	07/01/2011		H09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H09-1 = BN then 2300.H09-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H09-2.055	01/01/2017		H09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H09-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H09-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H09-3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Form Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H09-4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H09-6.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H09-6.010	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H09-7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H09-8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H09-9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H10-010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H10-1.010	07/01/2011		H10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H10-2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H10-1 is "BN" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H10-2.020	07/01/2011		H10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H10-2.030	07/01/2011		H10-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.H10-2.040	07/01/2011		H10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H10-2.050	07/01/2011		H10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H10-1 = BN then 2300.H10-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H10-2.055	01/01/2017		H10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H10-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H10-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H10-3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Form Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H10-4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H10-6.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H10-6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H10-7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H10-8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H10-9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H11-010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H11-1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H11-2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H11-1 is "BN" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H11-2.020	07/01/2011		H11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H11-2.030	07/01/2011		H11-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.H11-2.040	07/01/2011		H11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H11-2.050	07/01/2011		H11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H11-1 = BN then 2300.H11-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H11-2.055	01/01/2017		H11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.H11-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H11-2 must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H11-3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Form Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAU 5099 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.193.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H12-010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2; "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
X223.193.2300.H12-1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			ABN, BN	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.H12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.193.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	External Cause of Injury Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509; "E-Code"	If 2300.H12-1 is "BN" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H12-2.020	07/01/2011		H12-2								277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 509; "E-Code"	If 2300.H12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 External Cause of Injury code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.H12-2.030	07/01/2011		H12-2								999	E	R403 = 6; "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H12-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.193.2300.H12-2.040	07/01/2011		H12-2								277	T	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511; "Invalid character" CSC 509; "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.H12-2.050	07/01/2011		H12-2								277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511; "Invalid character" CSC 509; "E-Code"	If 2300.H12-1 = BN then 2300.H12-2 must begin with "E".	
X223.193.2300.H12-2.055	01/01/2017		H12-2								277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511; "Invalid character" CSC 509; "E-Code"	If 2300.H12-1 = "ABN", then 2300.H12-2 must begin with a "Y", "W", "X" or "Y".	
X223.193.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-9 must be valid values.	
X223.218.2300.H-010	07/01/2011		H	DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION		1	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5; "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 = "DR" is allowed.	0327: not pass through
X223.218.2300.H01-010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X223.218.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			DR	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "DR".	
X223.218.2300.H01-2.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/02/2012													
X223.218.2300.H01-2.015	07/02/2012		H01-2	DRG Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 = 5; "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.218.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or Reason Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H02-010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H03-010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H04-010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H05-010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H06-010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H07-010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H08-010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H09-010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H10-010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H11-010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.218.2300.H12-010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H-010	07/01/2011		H	OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 6; "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BF" or "ABF" are allowed.	
X223.220.2300.H-020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.220.2300.H-030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.H01-010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X223.220.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.H01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.H01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.220.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255; "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BF" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255; "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2011		H01-2								999	E	R403 = 6; "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.220.2300.H01-2.040	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	T	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511; "Invalid character" CSC 255; "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.H01-2.050	04/01/2015		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255; "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H01-1 is "ABF" or "BF" the Diagnosis codes in this H6 segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.220.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-9 must be valid values.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	2300/H03 can only be present if 2300/H01 is present.	Proposed 5010 Edits	2300/H02-1 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	R403 = 7. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"				
X223.220.2300.H02.1.010	07/01/2011		H02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"				
X223.220.2300.H02.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H02.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H02.2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H02.2.020	07/01/2011		H02-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H02.2.030	07/01/2011		H02-2									999	E	R403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"			
X223.220.2300.H02.2.040	07/01/2011		H02-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H02.3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H02.4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H02.5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H02.6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H02.7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H02.8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H02.9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"			
X223.220.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								999	R	R403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"			
X223.220.2300.H03.1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"				
X223.220.2300.H03.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H03.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H03.2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H03.2.020	07/01/2011		H03-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H03.2.030	07/01/2011		H03-2									999	E	R403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"			
X223.220.2300.H03.2.040	07/01/2011		H03-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H03.3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H03.4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H03.5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H03.6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H03.7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H03.8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H03.9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"			
X223.220.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								999	R	R403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"			
X223.220.2300.H04.1.010	07/01/2011		H04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"				
X223.220.2300.H04.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H04.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H04.2.010	07/01/2011		H04-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H04.2.020	07/01/2011		H04-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H04.2.030	07/01/2011		H04-2									999	E	R403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"			
X223.220.2300.H04.2.040	07/01/2011		H04-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H04.3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H04.4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H04.5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H04.6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H04.7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H04.8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H04.9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"			
X223.220.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								999	R	R403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"			
X223.220.2300.H05.1.010	07/01/2011		H05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"				
X223.220.2300.H05.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H05.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H05.2.010	07/01/2011		H05-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H05.2.020	07/01/2011		H05-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H05.2.030	07/01/2011		H05-2									999	E	R403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"			
X223.220.2300.H05.2.040	07/01/2011		H05-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H05.3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H05.4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H05.5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H05.6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H05.7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H05.8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"			
X223.220.2300.H05.9.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Present on Admission Indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	R403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"			

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAU 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	2300 H08 can only be present if 2300 H05 is present.	Proposed 5010 Edits	2300 H08-1 must be valid values.	Misc. Notes
X223.220.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION									R I403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"				
X223.220.2300.H06-1.010	07/01/2011		H06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"				
X223.220.2300.H06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H06-2.010	07/01/2011		H06-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H06-1 is "BF" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H06-2.020	07/01/2011		H06-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H06-2.030	07/01/2011		H06-2									999	E	I403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H06-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.220.2300.H06-2.040	07/01/2011		H06-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								999	R	I403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.		
X223.220.2300.H07-1.010	07/01/2011		H07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011		H07-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H07-1 is "BF" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H07-2.020	07/01/2011		H07-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H07-2.030	07/01/2011		H07-2									999	E	I403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H07-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.220.2300.H07-2.040	07/01/2011		H07-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H07-6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H07-7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H07-8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H07-9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								999	R	I403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.		
X223.220.2300.H08-1.010	07/01/2011		H08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H08-2.010	07/01/2011		H08-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H08-1 is "BF" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H08-2.020	07/01/2011		H08-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H08-2.030	07/01/2011		H08-2									999	E	I403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H08-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.220.2300.H08-2.040	07/01/2011		H08-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H08-3.010	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H08-4.010	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H08-5.010	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H08-6.010	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H08-7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H08-8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H08-9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								999	R	I403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.		
X223.220.2300.H09-1.010	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013															
X223.220.2300.H09-2.010	07/01/2011		H09-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H09-1 is "BF" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H09-2.020	07/01/2011		H09-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.		Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H09-2.030	07/01/2011		H09-2									999	E	I403 = 6. "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H09-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.220.2300.H09-2.040	07/01/2011		H09-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.H09-3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H09-4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H09-5.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H09-6.010	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H09-7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H09-8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	I403 = 110. "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.H09-9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	I403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								999	R	I403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAS/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes	
X223.220.2300.H10-1.010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF	999	R	H403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.H10-1.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X223.220.2300.H10-2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H10-1 is "BF" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H10-2.020	07/01/2011		H10-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H10-2.030	07/01/2011		H10-2									999	E	H403 = 6, "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H10-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.220.2300.H10-2.040	07/01/2011		H10-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.H10-3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H10-4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H10-5.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H10-6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H10-7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H10-8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H10-9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	H403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.H11-010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	H403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.	
X223.220.2300.H11-1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	H403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.H11-1.020 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X223.220.2300.H11-1.030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X223.220.2300.H11-2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H11-1 is "BF" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H11-2.020	07/01/2011		H11-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H11-2.030	07/01/2011		H11-2									999	E	H403 = 6, "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H11-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.220.2300.H11-2.040	07/01/2011		H11-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.H11-3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	H403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.H12-010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	H403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
X223.220.2300.H12-1.020 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013	H12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			ABF, BF		999	R	H403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Other Diagnosis	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H12-1 is "BF" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H12-2.020	07/01/2011		H12-2									277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.H12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Diagnosis code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.H12-2.030	07/01/2011		H12-2									999	E	H403 = 6, "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H12-2 must not contain a "-".	
X223.220.2300.H12-2.040	07/01/2011		H12-2									277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511 "Invalid character" CSC 255 "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	S			N, U, W, Y		999	R	H403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.H-010 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.220.2300.H-020 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.220.2300.H-030 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.220.2300.H-040 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.220.2300.H-050	07/01/2011		H	PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	H304 = 5, "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BR" or "RBR" is allowed.	
X223.220.2300.H-060 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.220.2300.H-070 Edt Deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013														
X223.220.2300.H01-010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X223.220.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBR, BR		999	R	H403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.H01-1.011 Edt Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015														
X223.220.2300.H01-1.012 Edt Deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015														

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.239.2300.H01-1.013 edit deactivated		04/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.H01-1.014 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	10/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.H01-1.015 edit deactivated	07/07/2014	01/01/2016													
X223.239.2300.H01-1.016 edit deactivated		04/01/2015													
X223.239.2300.H01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.H01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.239.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Principal Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 405: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BB" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 405: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BBB" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.239.2300.H01-2.025															
X223.239.2300.H01-2.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.239.2300.H01-2.040	07/01/2011		H01-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.239.2300.H01-2.050	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 703: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) Logic..."		
X223.239.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Form Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-3 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	S				999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.H01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.239.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Present on Admission indicator	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.239.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.242.2300.H.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.H.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.H.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.H.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.242.2300.H.050	07/01/2011										999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" are allowed.	
X223.242.2300.H.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.242.2300.H.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011														
X223.242.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011														
X223.242.2300.H01-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H01-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 405: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 405: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2011		H01-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.H01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H01-2.040	07/01/2011		H01-2								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 405: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Form Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.H01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.H01.8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H01.9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yacht Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H02.1.010	07/01/2011		H02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BLQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H02.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H02.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H02.2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H02-1 is "BO" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H02.2.020	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H02-1 is "RBO" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H02.2.030	07/01/2011		H02-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.H02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H02.2.040	07/01/2011		H02-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 011: "Invalid character" CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"		
X223.242.2300.H03.3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H03.4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H03.5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yacht Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H03.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H03.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H03.2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H03-1 is "BO" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H03.2.020	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H03-1 is "RBO" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H03.2.030	07/01/2011		H03-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.H03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H03.2.040	07/01/2011		H03-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 011: "Invalid character" CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"		
X223.242.2300.H03.3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H03.4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H03.5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H03.9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yacht Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H04.1.010	07/01/2011		H04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H04.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H04.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H04.2.010	07/01/2011		H04-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H04-1 is "BO" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H04.2.020	07/01/2011		H04-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H04-1 is "RBO" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H04.2.030	07/01/2011		H04-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.H04-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H04.2.040	07/01/2011		H04-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 011: "Invalid character" CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"		
X223.242.2300.H04.3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H04.4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H04.5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H04.6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H04.7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H04.8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H04.9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yacht Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H05.1.010	07/01/2011		H05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H05.1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H05.1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H05.2.010	07/01/2011		H05-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H05-1 is "BO" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H05.2.020	07/01/2011		H05-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"	If 2300.H05-1 is "RBO" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H05.2.030	07/01/2011		H05-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2300.H05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H05.2.040	07/01/2011		H05-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 011: "Invalid character" CSC 400: "Other Procedure Code for Services Not Needed"		
X223.242.2300.H05.3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H05.4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H05.5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H05.6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H05-9.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H06-1.010	07/01/2011		H06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BRQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H06-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H06-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H06-2.010	07/01/2011		H06-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H06-1 is "BO" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H06-2.020	07/01/2011		H06-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H06-1 is "BBO" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H06-2.030	07/01/2011		H06-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H06-2 must not contain a "1".	
X223.242.2300.H06-2.040	07/01/2011		H06-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H07-1.010	07/01/2011		H07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BRQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H07-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H07-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011		H07-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H07-1 is "BO" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H07-2.020	07/01/2011		H07-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H07-1 is "BBO" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H07-2.030	07/01/2011		H07-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H07-2 must not contain a "1".	
X223.242.2300.H07-2.040	07/01/2011		H07-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H07-6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H07-7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H07-8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H07-9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H08-1.010	07/01/2011		H08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BRQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H08-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H08-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H08-2.010	07/01/2011		H08-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H08-1 is "BO" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H08-2.020	07/01/2011		H08-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H08-1 is "BBO" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H08-2.030	07/01/2011		H08-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H08-2 must not contain a "1".	
X223.242.2300.H08-2.040	07/01/2011		H08-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.H08-3.010	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H08-4.010	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H08-5.010	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H08-6.010	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-16	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H08-7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H08-8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H08-9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H09-1.010	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BRQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H09-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H09-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H09-2.010	07/01/2011		H09-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H09-1 is "BO" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H09-2.020	07/01/2011		H09-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"	If 2300.H09-1 is "BBO" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H09-2.030	07/01/2011		H09-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H09-2 must not contain a "1".	
X223.242.2300.H09-2.040	07/01/2011		H09-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Services(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.H09-3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H09-4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H09-5.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAFI 999	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.242.2300.H09.6.010			H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H09.7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H09.8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H09.9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 7: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H10.1.010	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H10-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H10-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H10-2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"	If 2300.H10-1 is "BO" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H10-2.020	07/01/2011		H10-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"	If 2300.H10-1 is "RBO" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H10-2.030	07/01/2011		H10-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H10-2.040	07/01/2011		H10-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"		
X223.242.2300.H10.3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10.3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H10.4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H10.5.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H10.6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H10.7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H10.8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H10.9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H11.1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H11-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H11-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H11-2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"	If 2300.H11-1 is "BO" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H11-2.020	07/01/2011		H11-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"	If 2300.H11-1 is "RBO" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H11-2.030	07/01/2011		H11-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H11-2.040	07/01/2011		H11-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"		
X223.242.2300.H11.3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11.3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H11.4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H11.5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H11.6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H11.7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H11.8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H11.9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
X223.242.2300.H12.1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BBQ, BQ	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.H12-1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H12-1.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/07/2013													
X223.242.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"	If 2300.H12-1 is "BO" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-9 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-9 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H12-2.020	07/01/2011		H12-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"	If 2300.H12-1 is "RBO" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid ICD-10 Procedure code.	Valid ICD-10 Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.H12-2.030	07/01/2011		H12-2								999	E	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.H12-2.040	07/01/2011		H12-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Secondary Rendering"		
X223.242.2300.H12.3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-3 must be "DB"	
X223.242.2300.H12.4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	S			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.H12.5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H12.6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H12.7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H12.8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.H12.9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H.010	07/01/2011		H	OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION			2	S	2300		999	R	H304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BI" are allowed.	
X223.258.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION											
X223.258.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 721: "NABIC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BI" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2015		H01-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 721: "NABIC Occurrence Span Code(s)"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BI" the Occurrence Span code within this H segment must contain the value of 19.	
X223.258.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RDB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-3 must be "RDB".	
X223.258.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Date"	2300.H01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = I10: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	

831 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	S/P Values	T41/831/977CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5916 Edits	Misc. Notes	
X223.258.2300.H01-9.0	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H02-0.0	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.	
X223.258.2300.H02-1.0	07/01/2011		H02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H02-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H02-2.0	07/01/2011		H02-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		If 2300.H02-1 is "BI" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H02-3.0	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H02-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H02-4.0	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H02-5.0	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H02-6.0	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H02-7.0	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H02-8.0	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H02-9.0	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H03-0.0	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.
X223.258.2300.H03-1.0	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H03-2.0	07/01/2011		H03-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC AF "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC T21 "NIBC Occurrence Span Code(s) Invalid"		If 2300.H03-1 is "BI" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H03-3.0	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H03-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H03-4.0	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H03-5.0	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H03-6.0	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H03-7.0	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H03-8.0	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H03-9.0	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H04-0.0	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.
X223.258.2300.H04-1.0	07/01/2011		H04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H04-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H04-2.0	07/01/2011		H04-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC AF "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC T21 "NIBC Occurrence Span Code(s) Invalid"		If 2300.H04-1 is "BI" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H04-3.0	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H04-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H04-4.0	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H04-5.0	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H04-6.0	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H04-7.0	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H04-8.0	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H04-9.0	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H05-0.0	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.
X223.258.2300.H05-1.0	07/01/2011		H05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H05-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H05-2.0	07/01/2011		H05-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC AF "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC T21 "NIBC Occurrence Span Code(s) Invalid"		If 2300.H05-1 is "BI" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H05-3.0	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H05-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H05-4.0	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H05-5.0	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H05-6.0	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H05-7.0	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H05-8.0	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H05-9.0	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H06-0.0	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.
X223.258.2300.H06-1.0	07/01/2011		H06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H06-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H06-2.0	07/01/2011		H06-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC AF "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC T21 "NIBC Occurrence Span Code(s) Invalid"		If 2300.H06-1 is "BI" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H06-3.0	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H06-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H06-4.0	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H06-5.0	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H06-6.0	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H06-7.0	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H06-8.0	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H06-9.0	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H07-0.0	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.
X223.258.2300.H07-1.0	07/01/2011		H07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H07-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H07-2.0	07/01/2011		H07-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC AF "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC T21 "NIBC Occurrence Span Code(s) Invalid"		If 2300.H07-1 is "BI" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H07-3.0	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H07-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H07-4.0	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H07-5.0	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H07-6.0	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H07-7.0	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H07-8.0	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H07-9.0	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H08-0.0	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.
X223.258.2300.H08-1.0	07/01/2011		H08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H08-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H08-2.0	07/01/2011		H08-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC AF "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC T21 "NIBC Occurrence Span Code(s) Invalid"		If 2300.H08-1 is "BI" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H08-3.0	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H08-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H08-4.0	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H08-5.0	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H08-6.0	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H08-7.0	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H08-8.0	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H08-9.0	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H09-0.0	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.
X223.258.2300.H09-1.0	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ED	1-3	R			BI	999	R	K403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"		2300.H09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H09-2.0	07/01/2011		H09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC AF "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC T21 "NIBC Occurrence Span Code(s) Invalid"		If 2300.H09-1 is "BI" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.
X223.258.2300.H09-3.0	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ED	2-3	R		RDR						2300.H09-3 must be "RDR".	
X223.258.2300.H09-4.0	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8 "Invalid Date"		2300.H09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H09-5.0	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H09-6.0	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H09-7.0	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H09-8.0	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	K403 = 110 "Implementation Not User Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.258.2300.H09-9.0	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	L	1-1	NU					999	E	K4		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.258.2300.H08.7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H08.8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H08.9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2; "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.	
X223.258.2300.H09.1.010	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H09.2.010	07/01/2011		H09-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 721; "NAMIC Occurrence Span Code(s)";	If 2300.H09-1 is "BI" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.H09.3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD6	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-3 must be "RD6".	
X223.258.2300.H09.4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8; "Invalid Date"	2300.H09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H09.5.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H09.6.010	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H09.7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H09.8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H09.9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2; "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.	
X223.258.2300.H10.1.010	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H10.2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 721; "NAMIC Occurrence Span Code(s)";	If 2300.H10-1 is "BI" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.H10.3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD6	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-3 must be "RD6".	
X223.258.2300.H10.4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8; "Invalid Date"	2300.H10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H10.5.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H10.6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H10.7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H10.8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H10.9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2; "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.	
X223.258.2300.H11.1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H11.2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 721; "NAMIC Occurrence Span Code(s)";	If 2300.H11-1 is "BI" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.H11.3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD6	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-3 must be "RD6".	
X223.258.2300.H11.4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8; "Invalid Date"	2300.H11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H11.5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H11.6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H11.7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H11.8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H11.9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2; "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
X223.258.2300.H12.1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BI	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.H12.2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Occurrence Span Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 721; "NAMIC Occurrence Span Code(s)";	If 2300.H12-1 is "BI" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.H12.3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			RD6	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-3 must be "RD6".	
X223.258.2300.H12.4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8; "Invalid Date"	2300.H12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.H12.5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H12.6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H12.7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H12.8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.H12.9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H.010	07/01/2011		H	OCURRENCE INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5; "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BH" are allowed.	
X223.271.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION											
X223.271.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 719; "NAMIC Occurrence Code(s)";	If 2300.H01-1 is "BH" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2015		H01-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 719; "NAMIC Occurrence Code(s)";	If 2300.H01-1 is "BH" the Occurrence codes within this segment must not contain the values of 23, 48 or 49.	
X223.271.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DI	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-3 must be "DI".	
X223.271.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8; "Invalid Date"	2300.H01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2; "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.	
X223.271.2300.H02-1.010	07/01/2011		H02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.H02-2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7; "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 719; "NAMIC Occurrence Code(s)";	If 2300.H02-1 is "BH" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.H02-3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DI	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-3 must be "DI".	
X223.271.2300.H02-4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8; "Invalid Date"	2300.H02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.H02-5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H02-6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H02-7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H02-8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H02-9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110; "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2; "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X223.271.2300.H03-1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	R403 = 7; "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be "BH".	

ASN	Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edt	Implementation Date to De-activate Edt	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max	Usage Req	Loop	Loop Repeat	9010 Values	T41/9010	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 9010 Edits	Misc. Notes
												277C				
K2321.271.2300.H03-2.010	07/01/2011			H03-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277C	R	C80C A7 - "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - CSC 719: "NLBC Occurrence Codes/"; K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	# 2300.H03-1 is "BF" then #2300.H03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Code;	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
K2321.271.2300.H03-3.010	07/01/2011			H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-3 must be "DB"	
K2321.271.2300.H03-4.010	07/01/2011			H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CYCYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	2300.H03-4 must be a valid date in CYCYMMDD format.	
K2321.271.2300.H03-5.010	07/01/2011			H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H03-6.010	07/01/2011			H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H03-7.010	07/01/2011			H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H03-8.010	07/01/2011			H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H03-9.010	07/01/2011			H03-9	Yes/No Condition or Reference Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011			H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2 - Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H04 can only be present if #2300.H03 is present.	
K2321.271.2300.H04-1.010	07/01/2011			H04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be "BH"	
K2321.271.2300.H04-2.010	07/01/2011			H04-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277C	R	C80C A7 - "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - CSC 719: "NLBC Occurrence Codes/"; K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	# 2300.H04-1 is "BH" then #2300.H04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Code;	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
K2321.271.2300.H04-3.010	07/01/2011			H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-3 must be "DB"	
K2321.271.2300.H04-4.010	07/01/2011			H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CYCYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	2300.H04-4 must be a valid date in CYCYMMDD format.	
K2321.271.2300.H04-5.010	07/01/2011			H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H04-6.010	07/01/2011			H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H04-7.010	07/01/2011			H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H04-8.010	07/01/2011			H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H04-9.010	07/01/2011			H04-9	Yes/No Condition or Reference Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011			H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2 - Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H05 can only be present if #2300.H04 is present.	
K2321.271.2300.H05-1.010	07/01/2011			H05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be "BH"	
K2321.271.2300.H05-2.010	07/01/2011			H05-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277C	R	C80C A7 - "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - CSC 719: "NLBC Occurrence Codes/"; K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	# 2300.H05-1 is "BH" then #2300.H05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Code;	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
K2321.271.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011			H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-3 must be "DB"	
K2321.271.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011			H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CYCYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	2300.H05-4 must be a valid date in CYCYMMDD format.	
K2321.271.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011			H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011			H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011			H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011			H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H05-9.010	07/01/2011			H05-9	Yes/No Condition or Reference Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011			H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2 - Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H06 can only be present if #2300.H05 is present.	
K2321.271.2300.H06-1.010	07/01/2011			H06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-1 must be "BH"	
K2321.271.2300.H06-2.010	07/01/2011			H06-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277C	R	C80C A7 - "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - CSC 719: "NLBC Occurrence Codes/"; K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	# 2300.H06-1 is "BH" then #2300.H06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Code;	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
K2321.271.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011			H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-3 must be "DB"	
K2321.271.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011			H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CYCYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	2300.H06-4 must be a valid date in CYCYMMDD format.	
K2321.271.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011			H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011			H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011			H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011			H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011			H06-9	Yes/No Condition or Reference Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011			H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2 - Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H07 can only be present if #2300.H06 is present.	
K2321.271.2300.H07-1.010	07/01/2011			H07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be "BH"	
K2321.271.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011			H07-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277C	R	C80C A7 - "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - CSC 719: "NLBC Occurrence Codes/"; K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	# 2300.H07-1 is "BH" then #2300.H07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Code;	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
K2321.271.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011			H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-3 must be "DB"	
K2321.271.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011			H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CYCYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	2300.H07-4 must be a valid date in CYCYMMDD format.	
K2321.271.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011			H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H07-6.010	07/01/2011			H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H07-7.010	07/01/2011			H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H07-8.010	07/01/2011			H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H07-9.010	07/01/2011			H07-9	Yes/No Condition or Reference Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011			H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2 - Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H08 can only be present if #2300.H07 is present.	
K2321.271.2300.H08-1.010	07/01/2011			H08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be "BH"	
K2321.271.2300.H08-2.010	07/01/2011			H08-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277C	R	C80C A7 - "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - CSC 719: "NLBC Occurrence Codes/"; K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	# 2300.H08-1 is "BH" then #2300.H08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Code;	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
K2321.271.2300.H08-3.010	07/01/2011			H08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-3 must be "DB"	
K2321.271.2300.H08-4.010	07/01/2011			H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CYCYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	2300.H08-4 must be a valid date in CYCYMMDD format.	
K2321.271.2300.H08-5.010	07/01/2011			H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H08-6.010	07/01/2011			H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H08-7.010	07/01/2011			H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H08-8.010	07/01/2011			H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H08-9.010	07/01/2011			H08-9	Yes/No Condition or Reference Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011			H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2 - Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H09 can only be present if #2300.H08 is present.	
K2321.271.2300.H09-1.010	07/01/2011			H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be "BH"	
K2321.271.2300.H09-2.010	07/01/2011			H09-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277C	R	C80C A7 - "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - CSC 719: "NLBC Occurrence Codes/"; K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	# 2300.H09-1 is "BH" then #2300.H09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Code;	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
K2321.271.2300.H09-3.010	07/01/2011			H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-3 must be "DB"	
K2321.271.2300.H09-4.010	07/01/2011			H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CYCYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 8. "Invalid Date"	2300.H09-4 must be a valid date in CYCYMMDD format.	
K2321.271.2300.H09-5.010	07/01/2011			H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H09-6.010	07/01/2011			H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H09-7.010	07/01/2011			H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H09-8.010	07/01/2011			H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H09-9.010	07/01/2011			H09-9	Yes/No Condition or Reference Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110. "Implementation 'Not User' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K2321.271.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011			H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION	ID		S				999	R	K403 = 2 - Conditional Required Data Element Missing	2300.H10 can only be present if #2300.H09 is present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 5099 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes	
X223.271.2300.H10-1.010	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.H10-2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 719: "NARC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.H10-1 is "BH" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.H10-3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-3 must be "DB".		
X223.271.2300.H10-4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.H10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.H10-5.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H10-6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H10-7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H10-8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H10-9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H11-0.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.		
X223.271.2300.H11-1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.H11-2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 719: "NARC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.H11-1 is "BH" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.H11-3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-3 must be "DB".		
X223.271.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.H11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H12-0.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.		
X223.271.2300.H12-1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BH	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Occurrence Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 719: "NARC Occurrence Code(s)"	If 2300.H12-1 is "BH" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-3 must be "DB".		
X223.271.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.H12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H-0.010	07/01/2011		H	VALUE INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BE" are allowed.		
X223.284.2300.H01-0.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R									
X223.284.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				BE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NARC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BE" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid Value code	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NARC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BE" the Value codes within this H segment must not contain the values 62 - 65, 70 - 79 or Q0 - Q9.		
X223.284.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-6 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.H01-6.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.284.2300.H01-6.030	07/01/2011		H01-6								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H01-6 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.H01-6.035	07/01/2011		H01-6								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NARC Value Code Amount(s)"			
X223.284.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H02-0.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.		
X223.284.2300.H02-1.010	07/01/2011		H02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.H02-2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NARC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H02-1 is "BE" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.H02-3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H02-4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H02-5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H02-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.H02-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.284.2300.H02-5.030	07/01/2011		H02-5								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H02-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.H02-5.035	07/01/2011		H02-5								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NARC Value Code Amount(s)"			
X223.284.2300.H02-6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H02-7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H02-8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H02-9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H03-0.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.		
X223.284.2300.H03-1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.H03-2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NARC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H03-1 is "BE" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.H03-3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.H03-4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAFI 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.H03-5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H03-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H03-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H03-5.030	07/01/2011		H03-5								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H03-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H03-5.035	07/01/2011		H03-5								277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NIBC Value Code Amount"		
X223.284.2300.H03-6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H03-7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H03-8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H03-9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H04-1.010	07/01/2011		H04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H04-2.010	07/01/2011		H04-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NIBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H04-1 is "BE" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H04-3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H04-4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H04-5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H04-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H04-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H04-5.030	07/01/2011		H04-5								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H04-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H04-5.035	07/01/2011		H04-5								277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NIBC Value Code Amount"		
X223.284.2300.H04-6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H04-7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H04-8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H04-9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H05-1.010	07/01/2011		H05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H05-2.010	07/01/2011		H05-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NIBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H05-1 is "BE" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H05-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H05-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H05-5.030	07/01/2011		H05-5								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H05-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H05-5.035	07/01/2011		H05-5								277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NIBC Value Code Amount"		
X223.284.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H05-9.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H06-1.010	07/01/2011		H06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H06-2.010	07/01/2011		H06-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NIBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H06-1 is "BE" then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H06-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H06-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H06-5.030	07/01/2011		H06-5								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H06-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H06-5.035	07/01/2011		H06-5								277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NIBC Value Code Amount"		
X223.284.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTHCARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H07-1.010	07/01/2011		H07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H07-2.010	07/01/2011		H07-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NIBC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H07-1 is "BE" then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H07-3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H07-4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H07-5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H07-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H07-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H07-5.030	07/01/2011		H07-5								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H07-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H07-5.035	07/01/2011		H07-5								277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726: "NIBC Value Code Amount"		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.H07.6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H07.7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H07.8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H07.9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H08.1.010	07/01/2011		H08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H08.2.010	07/01/2011		H08-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NABC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H08-1 is "BE" then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H08.3.010	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H08.4.010	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H08.5.010	07/01/2011		H08-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H08-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H08.5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H08.6.030	07/01/2011		H08-6								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H08-6 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H08.6.035	07/01/2011		H08-6								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 725: "NABC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.H08.6.010	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H08.7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H08.8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H08.9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H09.1.010	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H09.2.010	07/01/2011		H09-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NABC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H09-1 is "BE" then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H09.3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H09.4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H09.5.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H09-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H09.5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H09.6.030	07/01/2011		H09-6								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H09-6 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H09.6.035	07/01/2011		H09-6								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 725: "NABC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.H09.6.010	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H09.7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H09.8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H09.9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H10.1.010	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H10.2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NABC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H10-1 is "BE" then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H10.3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H10.4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H10.5.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H10-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H10.5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H10.6.030	07/01/2011		H10-6								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H10-6 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H10.6.035	07/01/2011		H10-6								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 725: "NABC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.H10.6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H10.7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H10.8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H10.9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.	
X223.284.2300.H11-1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H11-2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 725: "NABC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H11-1 is "BE" then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H11-3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H11-4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H11-5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H11-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H11-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H11-6.030	07/01/2011		H11-6								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H11-6 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H11-6.035	07/01/2011		H11-6								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 725: "NABC Value Code Amount(s)"		
X223.284.2300.H11-6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H11-7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H11-8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H11-9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAU 599	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.284.2300.H12-1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BE	999	R	R403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.H12-2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Value Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 726 "NABC Value Code(s)"	If 2300.H12-1 is "BE" then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.H12-3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H12-4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H12-5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Value Code Associated Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 6, "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H12-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.H12-5.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.284.2300.H12-5.030	07/01/2011		H12-5								999	E	R403 = 5, "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H12-5 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.H12-5.035	07/01/2011		H12-5								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 726 "NABC Value Code Missing"		
X223.284.2300.H12-6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H12-7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H12-8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H12-9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.H.010	07/01/2011		H	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	B	2300			999	R	R304 = 5, "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H with H01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	
X223.294.2300.H01-010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION											
X223.294.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	R403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 460 "NABC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BG" then 2300.H01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H01-2.020	04/01/2015		H01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 460 "NABC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BG" the Condition codes within this H segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.294.2300.H01-2.030	07/01/2015		H01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 460 "NABC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H01-1 is "BG" the Condition codes within this H segment must not contain the values 12-16, 62-65, M0-M5 or U1.	
X223.294.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H01-7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.294.2300.H01-7.010	10/01/2012		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-1.010	07/01/2011		H02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	R403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.H02-2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 460 "NABC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H02-1 is "BG" then 2300.H02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H02-3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H02-9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	R403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.H03-2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 460 "NABC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H03-1 is "BG" then 2300.H03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H03-3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H03-9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-1.010	07/01/2011		H04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	R403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.H04-2.010	07/01/2011		H04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 460 "NABC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H04-1 is "BG" then 2300.H04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H04-3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H04-9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H05-010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE - INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 = 2, "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H05-1.010	07/01/2011		H05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	R403 = 7, "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be "BG".	
X223.294.2300.H05-2.010	07/01/2011		H05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 460 "NABC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H05-1 is "BG" then 2300.H05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-36	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110, "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	S/D Values	T41/ 999 STC/CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.H056-0.0	07/01/2011		H05-6	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H056-0.0	07/01/2011		H05-6	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-0.0	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	K403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-1.0	07/01/2011		H06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BS		R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-1 must be '00'.	
X223.294.2300.H06-2.0	07/01/2011		H06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					R	C800 A7. "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - C8C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H06-1 is '00' then 2300.H06-2 must be a valid Condition Code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H06-3.0	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-4.0	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-5.0	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-6.0	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-7.0	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-8.0	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H06-9.0	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-0.0	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	K403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-1.0	07/01/2011		H07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BS		R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be '00'.	
X223.294.2300.H07-2.0	07/01/2011		H07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					R	C800 A7. "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - C8C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H07-1 is '00' then 2300.H07-2 must be a valid Condition Code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H07-3.0	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-4.0	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-5.0	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-6.0	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-7.0	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-8.0	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H07-9.0	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-0.0	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	K403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-1.0	07/01/2011		H08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BS		R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be '00'.	
X223.294.2300.H08-2.0	07/01/2011		H08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					R	C800 A7. "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - C8C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H08-1 is '00' then 2300.H08-2 must be a valid Condition Code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H08-3.0	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-4.0	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-5.0	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-6.0	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-7.0	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-8.0	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H08-9.0	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-0.0	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	K403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-1.0	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BS		R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be '00'.	
X223.294.2300.H09-2.0	07/01/2011		H09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					R	C800 A7. "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - C8C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H09-1 is '00' then 2300.H09-2 must be a valid Condition Code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H09-3.0	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-4.0	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-5.0	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-6.0	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-7.0	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-8.0	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H09-9.0	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-0.0	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	K403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-1.0	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BS		R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be '00'.	
X223.294.2300.H10-2.0	07/01/2011		H10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					R	C800 A7. "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - C8C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H10-1 is '00' then 2300.H10-2 must be a valid Condition Code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H10-3.0	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-4.0	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-5.0	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-6.0	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-7.0	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-8.0	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H10-9.0	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-0.0	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	K403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-1.0	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BS		R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be '00'.	
X223.294.2300.H11-2.0	07/01/2011		H11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					R	C800 A7. "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - C8C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H11-1 is '00' then 2300.H11-2 must be a valid Condition Code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H11-3.0	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-4.0	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-5.0	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-6.0	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-7.0	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-8.0	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H11-9.0	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H12-0.0	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								R	K403 = 2. "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.	
X223.294.2300.H12-1.0	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BS		R	K403 = 7. "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be '00'.	
X223.294.2300.H12-2.0	07/01/2011		H12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					R	C800 A7. "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information - C8C 460. "NIBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.H12-1 is '00' then 2300.H12-2 must be a valid Condition Code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.294.2300.H12-3.0	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H12-4.0	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H12-5.0	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H12-6.0	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					E	K403 = 110. "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.294.2300.H12.7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H12.8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.294.2300.H12.9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or Exception Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.304.2300.H.010 edit deactivated		07/01/2011													
X223.304.2300.H.020 deactivated		07/01/2011													
X223.304.2300.H.030	07/01/2011		H1	TREATMENT CODE INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	K304 n 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.H with H01-1 n "TC" are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.304.2300.H01.010	07/01/2011		H01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R								
X223.304.2300.H01-1.010	07/01/2011		H01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	R403 n 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H01-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.H01-2.010	07/01/2011		H01-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 n 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.H01-2.020	07/01/2011		H01-2								999	R	R403 n 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H01-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.H01-3.010	07/01/2011		H01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H01-4.010	07/01/2011		H01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H01-5.010	07/01/2011		H01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H01-6.010	07/01/2011		H01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H01-7.010	07/01/2011		H01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H01-8.010	07/01/2011		H01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H01-9.010	07/01/2011		H01-9	Yes/No Condition or Exception Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H02.010	07/01/2011		H02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 n 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H02 can only be present if 2300.H01 is present.	
X223.304.2300.H02.020			H02								277	C	C500 A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." C50-655: "Treatment Code"	The treatment codes in this H4 segment cannot be duplicated.	
X223.304.2300.H02-1.010	07/01/2011		H02-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	R403 n 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H02-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.H02-2.010	07/01/2011		H02-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 n 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.H02-2.020	07/01/2011		H02-2								999	R	R403 n 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H02-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.H02-3.010	07/01/2011		H02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H02-4.010	07/01/2011		H02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H02-5.010	07/01/2011		H02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H02-6.010	07/01/2011		H02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H02-7.010	07/01/2011		H02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H02-8.010	07/01/2011		H02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H02-9.010	07/01/2011		H02-9	Yes/No Condition or Exception Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H03.010	07/01/2011		H03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 n 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H03 can only be present if 2300.H02 is present.	
X223.304.2300.H03-1.010	07/01/2011		H03-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	R403 n 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H03-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.H03-2.010	07/01/2011		H03-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 n 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.H03-2.020	07/01/2011		H03-2								999	R	R403 n 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H03-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.H03-3.010	07/01/2011		H03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H03-4.010	07/01/2011		H03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H03-5.010	07/01/2011		H03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H03-6.010	07/01/2011		H03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H03-7.010	07/01/2011		H03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H03-8.010	07/01/2011		H03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H03-9.010	07/01/2011		H03-9	Yes/No Condition or Exception Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H04.010	07/01/2011		H04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 n 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H04 can only be present if 2300.H03 is present.	
X223.304.2300.H04-1.010	07/01/2011		H04-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	R403 n 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H04-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.H04-2.010	07/01/2011		H04-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 n 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.H04-2.020	07/01/2011		H04-2								999	R	R403 n 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H04-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.H04-3.010	07/01/2011		H04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H04-4.010	07/01/2011		H04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H04-5.010	07/01/2011		H04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H04-6.010	07/01/2011		H04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H04-7.010	07/01/2011		H04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H04-8.010	07/01/2011		H04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H04-9.010	07/01/2011		H04-9	Yes/No Condition or Exception Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H05.010	07/01/2011		H05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 n 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H05 can only be present if 2300.H04 is present.	
X223.304.2300.H05-1.010	07/01/2011		H05-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	R403 n 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H05-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.H05-2.010	07/01/2011		H05-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 n 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.H05-2.020	07/01/2011		H05-2								999	R	R403 n 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H05-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.H05-3.010	07/01/2011		H05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H05-4.010	07/01/2011		H05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H05-5.010	07/01/2011		H05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H05-6.010	07/01/2011		H05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H05-7.010	07/01/2011		H05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H05-8.010	07/01/2011		H05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H05-9.010	07/01/2011		H05-9	Yes/No Condition or Exception Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H06.010	07/01/2011		H06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 n 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H06 can only be present if 2300.H05 is present.	
X223.304.2300.H06-1.010	07/01/2011		H06-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC	999	R	R403 n 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H06-1 must be "TC".	
X223.304.2300.H06-2.010	07/01/2011		H06-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	R403 n 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.304.2300.H06-2.020	07/01/2011		H06-2								999	R	R403 n 6: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H06-2 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.304.2300.H06-3.010	07/01/2011		H06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H06-4.010	07/01/2011		H06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H06-5.010	07/01/2011		H06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H06-6.010	07/01/2011		H06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H06-7.010	07/01/2011		H06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H06-8.010	07/01/2011		H06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H06-9.010	07/01/2011		H06-9	Yes/No Condition or Exception Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 n 10: "Implementation Not User Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.304.2300.H07.010	07/01/2011		H07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	R403 n 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H07 can only be present if 2300.H06 is present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 5991 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes	
X223.304.2300.H07.1.010	07/01/2011		H07-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R					R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H07-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.H07.2.010	07/01/2011		H07-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H07-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.H07.2.020	07/01/2011		H07-2									R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H07-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.H07.3.010	07/01/2011		H07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H07.4.010	07/01/2011		H07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H07.5.010	07/01/2011		H07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H07.6.010	07/01/2011		H07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H07.7.010	07/01/2011		H07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H07.8.010	07/01/2011		H07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H07.9.010	07/01/2011		H07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.010	07/01/2011		H08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					R	R403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H08 can only be present if 2300.H07 is present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.1.010	07/01/2011		H08-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC		R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H08-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.H08.2.010	07/01/2011		H08-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.H08.2.020	07/01/2011		H08-2									R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H08-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.H08.3.010	07/01/2011		H08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.4.010	07/01/2011		H08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.5.010	07/01/2011		H08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.6.010	07/01/2011		H08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.7.010	07/01/2011		H08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.8.010	07/01/2011		H08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H08.9.010	07/01/2011		H08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.010	07/01/2011		H09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					R	R403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H09 can only be present if 2300.H08 is present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.1.010	07/01/2011		H09-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC		R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H09-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.H09.2.010	07/01/2011		H09-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.H09.2.020	07/01/2011		H09-2									R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H09-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.H09.3.010	07/01/2011		H09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.4.010	07/01/2011		H09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.5.010	07/01/2011		H09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.6.010	07/01/2011		H09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.7.010	07/01/2011		H09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.8.010	07/01/2011		H09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H09.9.010	07/01/2011		H09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.010	07/01/2011		H10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					R	R403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H10 can only be present if 2300.H09 is present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.1.010	07/01/2011		H10-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC		R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H10-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.H10.2.010	07/01/2011		H10-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.H10.2.020	07/01/2011		H10-2									R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H10-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.H10.3.010	07/01/2011		H10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.4.010	07/01/2011		H10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.5.010	07/01/2011		H10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.6.010	07/01/2011		H10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.7.010	07/01/2011		H10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.8.010	07/01/2011		H10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H10.9.010	07/01/2011		H10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.010	07/01/2011		H11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					R	R403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H11 can only be present if 2300.H10 is present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.1.010	07/01/2011		H11-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC		R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H11-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.H11.2.010	07/01/2011		H11-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H11-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.H11.2.020	07/01/2011		H11-2									R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H11-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.H11.3.010	07/01/2011		H11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.4.010	07/01/2011		H11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.5.010	07/01/2011		H11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.6.010	07/01/2011		H11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.7.010	07/01/2011		H11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.8.010	07/01/2011		H11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H11.9.010	07/01/2011		H11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.010	07/01/2011		H12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					R	R403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.H12 can only be present if 2300.H11 is present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.1.010	07/01/2011		H12-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			TC		R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.H12-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.H12.2.010	07/01/2011		H12-2	Treatment Code	AN	1-30	R					R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.H12-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.H12.2.020	07/01/2011		H12-2									R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.H12-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.H12.3.010	07/01/2011		H12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.4.010	07/01/2011		H12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.5.010	07/01/2011		H12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.6.010	07/01/2011		H12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.7.010	07/01/2011		H12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.8.010	07/01/2011		H12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.H12.9.010	07/01/2011		H12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	NU					R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.313.2300.HCP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012														
X223.313.2300.HCP.015	07/01/2011		HCP	CLAIM PRIORITIZATION INFORMATION		1	S	2300				277	Y	C80C A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information." - C8C 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." C8C 44: "Re-prioritization information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP.01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012														
X223.313.2300.HCP.01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012														
X223.313.2300.HCP.02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012														
X223.313.2300.HCP.02.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012														

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAS/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.313.2300+HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.313.2300+HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.313.2300+HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP10.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP12.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP12.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP12.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.313.2300+HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP14.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.313.2300+HCP15.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
	07/01/2011														
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	07/07/2014		NM1	ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME	ID	1	S	2310A	1		999	R	R403 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	If present, only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	2310A is not sent on non- scheduled transportation claims (HCPCS A0425, A0427, A0428 with a QL modifier in BV020-5, BV020-6, BV020-5, or BV020-6), A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0436, or A0438)
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			71	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Name Last	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information ..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's signature system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" ESC: 71 "Abandon Transaction"		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EJC: "71: Attending Physician" EJC: "71: Attending Character in Date Element"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T			
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T			
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.319.2310A.NM105.080 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.005	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Name" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.015	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T			
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.319.2310A.NM107.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	2310A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.319.2310A.NM109.005	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010			NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.322.2310A.PRIV.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.322.2310A.PRIV.020	07/01/2011		PRV	ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310A			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.PRIV is allowed.	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV01.010	07/01/2011		PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R		AT		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.PRIV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV01.020	07/01/2011		PRV01								999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.PRIV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV02.010	07/01/2011		PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		PXG		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.PRIV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV02.020	07/01/2011		PRV02								999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.PRIV02 must be "PXG".	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV03.010	07/01/2011		PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.PRIV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV03.020	07/01/2011		PRV03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	2310A.PRIV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.322.2310A.PRIV04.010	07/01/2011		PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV05.010	07/01/2011		PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION							999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRIV06.010	07/01/2011		PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310A			999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM109 is not present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 566: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EJC: "71: Attending Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P120: Companion Guide Note needed.

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.324.2310A.REF.030 edit deactivated		04/01/2013													
X223.324.2310A.REF.035	04/01/2013		REF								999	R	R404 = 0: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must be present if 2305.REF01 = P4 and 2305.REF02 = a valid VA qualifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only R1020 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R404 = 0: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. R1020 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, QZ, LU	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A. REF01 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 201: Missing or invalid information CSC 505: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EHC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A. REF02 must be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 133: "Entity's IAHN" EHC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAAAAA (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME			1	S	2310B	1	999	R	R404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "11".	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM105 must be alphabetic A - Z.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement Requested for internal field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	2310B.NM108 must not be present when 2305.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only R1020 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement Requested for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	2310B.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. R1020 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for invalid information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EHC: 72 "Observing Physician"	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.328.2310B.NM10.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 0: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.328.2310B.NM11.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.328.2310B.NM12.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310B			999	R	R304 = 0: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310B.NM109 is not present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "10" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 0: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, 02, LU	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 21: "Missing or invalid information" CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF01 must be "10".	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 123: "Entity's LFN" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNH where N is an alpha character and H is a numeric digit.	
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2310C	1		999	R	R304 = 0: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM1 is present 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ"	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1"	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Name" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Missing information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 582: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAU 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	JN	2-80	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NV				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NV				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last of Organization Name	JN	1-60	NV				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION			4	S	2310C		999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2310C.NM109 is not present, 2310C.REF with REF01 = "10" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 910D: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines" CSC 568: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 910D: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310C.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 910D: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, QZ, LU	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF01 must be "10".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Secondary Identifier	JN	1-60	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's NPI" EIC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or JAJNNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	JN	1-60	NV				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NV				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME			1	S	2310D	1	999	R	K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name	JN	1-60	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	JN	1-35	S				999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 508: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name at Birth	JN	1-25	S				999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	JN	1-10	NV				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	JN	1-10	S				999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 105: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De-activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAF 599 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
837I Edit Reference															
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for national fast in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA Identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P1026 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project P1026 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.336.2310D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310D			999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2310D.NM109 is not present, 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P1026 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 666: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P1026 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. P1026 Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.336.2310D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		0B, 1G, 02, LU		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 666: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.336.2310D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.336.2310D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's PIN" EIC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit.	
X223.336.2310D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.336.2310D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310E	1		999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must consist of at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 012: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's name" EIC: 77 "Specify Location"		
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Specify Location"	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 "Specify Location"	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.344.2310E.ND1010	07/01/2011		ND	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM11 is present, 2310E.ND must be present.	
X223.344.2310E.ND1020	07/01/2011		ND								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2310E.ND is allowed.	
X223.344.2310E.ND01.010	07/01/2011		ND01	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 6: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.ND01 must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAI/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.344.2310E.NM01.020	07/01/2011		NM01									R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310E.NM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.NM01.030	07/01/2011		NM01									E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM01 must be 1-65 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.NM01.040	07/01/2011		NM01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.NM01.050	07/01/2011		NM01									R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310E.NM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.NM01.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.344.2310E.NM02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.344.2310E.NM02.020	07/01/2011		NM02	Laboratory or Facility Address Data	JN	1-65	S					R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	If present, 2310E.NM02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.344.2310E.NM02.030	07/01/2011		NM02									E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM02 must be 1-65 characters.	
X223.344.2310E.NM02.040	07/01/2011		NM02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.344.2310E.NM02.050	07/01/2011		NM02									R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310E.NM02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.344.2310E.NM02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.344.2310E.NM02.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	07/01/2011		N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE		1	R	2310E				R	K304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4									R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Size"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	JN	2-30	R					R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401									R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401									E	K403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 "Service Location"		
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401									R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.345.2310E.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.345.2310E.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal Zip Code" EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit zip code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	40725		N404	County Code	ID	2-3	NU					E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	JN	1-30	NU					E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.345.2310E.N407.010	40725		N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	NU					E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		5	S	2310E			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 565: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 77 "Service Location"	2310E.REF must not be present.	Segment not valid for Part A. 0204. Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop					1			R	K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of this loop is allowed.	
X223M1.12.2310F.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310F				R	K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.	Pass through only.
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN		R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1		R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	JN	1-60	R					R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	JN	1-35	S					R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104									E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5910 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104									R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	07/01/2011										277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	C8CC A8: "Acknowledgement / Requested for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "N" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 9126: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	C8CC A8: "Acknowledgement/Requested for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 9126: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.015			NM109								999	R	R403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2310F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF.005			REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310F			999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2310F.NM109 is not present, 2310F.REF with REF01 = "10" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 9126: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.352.2310F.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2310F.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 9126: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF.030			REF								999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2310F.REF01 must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 9126: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.352.2310F.REF01.010			REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier						0B, 1Q, Q2	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF01 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF01.020			REF01								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF01 must be "1Q".	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.010			REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.REF02 must be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF02.020			REF02								277	C	C8CC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 133: "Entity's LPIN" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2310F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNH (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.352.2310F.REF03.010			REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.352.2310F.REF04.010			REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.010	07/01/2011			OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP				2320	10		999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Up to ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	
X223.354.2320.SBR.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011 REVISED 10/06/2014	04/01/2015													
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	07/01/2011		SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAU/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	07/01/2011		SBR01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	07/01/2011		SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "B", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR01.060	07/07/2014 REVISED 10/06/2014		SBR01								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "I", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present in one iteration of 2320.SBR and 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present in the second iteration of 2320.SBR within the same 2000B loop.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	07/01/2011		SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 1A, 1B, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, GB	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	07/01/2011		SBR02								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.004			SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number	JN	1-50	S				999	E	K403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	2320.SBR03 must not equal 2330A.NM109	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.006			SBR03								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." ESC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.020	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	07/01/2011		SBR03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" ESC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	07/01/2011		SBR03								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.354.2320.SBR04.010	07/01/2011		SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	JN	1-60	S				999	R	K403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.SBR04 is present, 2320.SBR03 must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	999
X223.354.2320.SBR04.030	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	07/01/2011		SBR04								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 693: "Entity's Group Name" ESC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	07/01/2011		SBR04								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	07/01/2011		SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR06.010	07/01/2011		SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR07.010	07/01/2011		SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Reason Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR08.010	07/01/2011		SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	07/01/2011		SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AA, BB, CC, DD, EE, FF, GG, HH, II, JJ, KK, LL, MM, NN, OO, PP, QQ, RR, SS, TT, UU, VV, WW, XX, YY, ZZ	999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	07/01/2011		SBR09								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim Filing Indicator is missing or invalid"	2320.SBR09 must not be = "NA" or "NB"	
	07/01/2011														
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2320			999	R	K304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present" OR K304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2320.CAS is present, 2320.SBR must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS.030	10/01/2013		CAS								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC A1: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "P" then 2320.CAS must not be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "72" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "72".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 521: "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516: "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "72" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "72".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be <= -99,999,999.999 and >= 99,999,999.999	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 516: "Adjustment Amount" ESC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516: "Adjustment Amount" ESC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 515 "Adjustment Amount" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320 CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is applied.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC 08 "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320 CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 0108: Add clause to check for the 2320B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS06 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R	K403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99, and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 515 "Adjustment Amount" ESC 08 "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320 CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 515 "Adjustment Amount" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS07 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is applied.
X223.358.2320.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC 08 "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS09 is present, 2320.CAS05 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R	K403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99, and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 515 "Adjustment Amount" ESC 08 "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 515 "Adjustment Amount" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS10 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is applied.
X223.358.2320.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC 08 "Other Insured"		
X223.358.2320.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 604 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	07/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2320B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	07/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code" CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	If 2320B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS12 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	9910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 9910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.368.2320.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.368.2320.CAS12.030	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS12 must be == -99,999,999.99, and = 99,999,999.99	
X223.368.2320.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"		
X223.368.2320.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS12: must not = 0.	
X223.368.2320.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS12: is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.368.2320.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS13 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.368.2320.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.368.2320.CAS13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: OB "Other Insured"		
X223.368.2320.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS13: must not = 0.	
X223.368.2320.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.368.2320.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EJC: OB "Other Insured"	If 23308.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.368.2320.CAS14.030	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EJC: OB "Other Insured"	If 23308.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.368.2320.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320 CAS15 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.368.2320.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.368.2320.CAS15.030	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS15 must be == -99,999,999.99, and = 99,999,999.99	
X223.368.2320.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"		
X223.368.2320.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS15: must not = 0.	
X223.368.2320.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS15: is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.368.2320.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS16 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.368.2320.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.368.2320.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: OB "Other Insured"		
X223.368.2320.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS16: must not = 0.	
X223.368.2320.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.368.2320.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EJC: OB "Other Insured"	If 23308.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 23308.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.368.2320.CAS17.025	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date EJC: OB "Other Insured"	If 23308.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.368.2320.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2320 CAS18 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.368.2320.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.368.2320.CAS18.030	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS18 must be == -99,999,999.99, and = 99,999,999.99	
X223.368.2320.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"		
X223.368.2320.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 684: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS18: must not = 0.	
X223.368.2320.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 518: "Adjustment Amount" EJC: OB "Other Insured"	2320 CAS18: is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.368.2320.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS19 is present, 2320.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.368.2320.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320 CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.368.2320.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: OB "Other Insured"		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.364.2320.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	07/07/2014		AMT	COR PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	R404 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed within the 2320 loop.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.030	07/01/2011		AMT								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.035	07/07/2014		AMT								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" (one in each loop) must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.040			AMT								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then only one iteration of 2320 loop containing an AMT with AMT01 equal to "D" is allowed.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.050	07/07/2014		AMT								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then only two 2320 loops with two 2320.AMT segments with AMT01 = "D" one in each loop) must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".	
X223.364.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2013		AMT01								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgements/Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines	If 2000B.SBR01 = "T" then 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" must not be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EJC: PB "Payer"		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information" EJC: PB "Payer"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2011													
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	pass-thru, syntax only.
X223.365.2320.AMT.025	07/01/2011		AMT								277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber EJC: GB "Other Insured"	If 2430.AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2320.AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.015	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: Balance due from the subscriber" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TA1/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 6 "Balance due from the subscriber" EJC GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT 010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT 020	07/01/2011		AMT	COB TOTAL NON- COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320			999	R	R304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "AS" is allowed.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AB	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "AS"	
X223.366.2320.AMT01.030	04/01/2016		AMT01								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 598 "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2320.AMT01 = AS must not be present.	Medicare does not have a cost avoidance policy that allows providers to bypass claim submission to the otherwise error
X223.366.2320.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598 "Non-covered Charge Amount" EJC GB "Other Insured"		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598 "Non-covered Charge Amount" EJC GB "Other Insured"	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	7/1/2011 revised 10/1/15	04/01/2016													
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.010	07/01/2011		OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320			999	R	R304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI.020	07/01/2011		OI								999	R	R304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	
X223.367.2320.OI01.010	07/01/2011		OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI02.010	07/01/2011		OI02	Claim Information Reason Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	07/01/2011		OI03	Benefit Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, W, Y	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.367.2320.OI03.020	04/01/2011		OI03								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.	
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	07/01/2011		OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	07/01/2011		OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010	07/01/2011		OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			L, Y	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.	
X223.367.2320.OI06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.367.2320.OI06.020	04/01/2011		OI06								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.	
X223.369.2320.MIA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA.020	07/01/2011		MIA	INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	R	R304 = 5 "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.010	07/01/2011		MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.020	07/01/2011		MIA01								999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	07/01/2011		MIA01								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693 "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 450 "Covered Days"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	07/01/2011		MIA02	Monetary Amount	R	1-15	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	07/01/2011		MIA03	Lifetime Psychiatric Days	R	1-15	S				999	R	R403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	07/01/2011		MIA03								999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	07/01/2011		MIA03								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693 "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 562 "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	07/01/2011		MIA04	Claim DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	R403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MIA04.015	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 532 "Claim DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	07/01/2011		MIA04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 532 "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAI/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA05	Claim Payment Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC A6 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for national test in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Judication or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	2 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present. 2330.MA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA05.015	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA05								277	C	CSCC A6 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for national test in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Judication or Payment Date" ESC 08 "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330.MA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA06.010	07/01/2011		MA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	H403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA06 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MA06.015	07/01/2011		MA06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 531 "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA06.040	07/01/2011		MA06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631 "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA07.010	07/01/2011		MA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	H403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA07 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MA07.015	07/01/2011		MA07								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 537 "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA07.040	07/01/2011		MA07								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 537 "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA08.010	07/01/2011		MA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	H403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MA08.015	07/01/2011		MA08								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 538 "Claim PPS Capital Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA08.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA08.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA08.040	07/01/2011		MA08								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 538 "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA09.010	07/01/2011		MA09	PPS-Capital FBP DRG Amount	R	1-18	B				999	E	H403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MA09.015	07/01/2011		MA09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 620 "PPS-Capital FBP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA09.040	07/01/2011		MA09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 620 "PPS-Capital FBP DRG Amount"	2320.MA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA10.010	07/01/2011		MA10	PPS-Capital HBP DRG Amount	R	1-18	B				999	E	H403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA10 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MA10.015	07/01/2011		MA10								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 621 "PPS-Capital HBP DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA10.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA10.040	07/01/2011		MA10								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 621 "PPS-Capital HBP DRG Amount"	2320.MA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA11.010	07/01/2011		MA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount	R	1-18	B				999	E	H403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA11 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MA11.015	07/01/2011		MA11								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 618 "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA11.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA11.040	07/01/2011		MA11								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 618 "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAI/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MA12.010	07/01/2011		MA12	Old Capital Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 603 "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MA12 must be == 0 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.369.2320.MA12.015	07/01/2011		MA12								277	T			
X223.369.2320.MA12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA12.040	07/01/2011		MA12								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 603 "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA13.010	07/01/2011		MA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA13 must be == 0 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.369.2320.MA13.015	07/01/2011		MA13								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 622 "PPS-Capital IME Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA13.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA13.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA13.040	07/01/2011		MA13								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 622 "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA14.010	07/01/2011		MA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA14 must be == 0 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.369.2320.MA14.015	07/01/2011		MA14								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 624 "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA14.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA14.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA14.040	07/01/2011		MA14								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 624 "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA15.010	07/01/2011		MA15	Cost Report Day Count	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA15 must be 1-15 characters.	
X223.369.2320.MA15.020	07/01/2011		MA15								999	R	K403 = S "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MA15 must be numeric.	
X223.369.2320.MA15.030	07/01/2011		MA15								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 603 "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 659 "Cost Report Day Count"	2320.MA15 must be == 0.	
X223.369.2320.MA16.010	07/01/2011		MA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA16 must be == 0 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.369.2320.MA16.015	07/01/2011		MA16								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 623 "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA16.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA16.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA16.040	07/01/2011		MA16								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 623 "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA17.010	07/01/2011		MA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA17 must be == 0 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.369.2320.MA17.015	07/01/2011		MA17								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 540 "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA17.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA17.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA17.040	07/01/2011		MA17								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 540 "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA18.010	07/01/2011		MA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA18 must be == 0 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.369.2320.MA18.015	07/01/2011		MA18								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 536 "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"		
X223.369.2320.MA18.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA18.040	07/01/2011		MA18								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 536 "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA19.010	07/01/2011		MA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	K403 = S "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MA19 must be == 0 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.369.2320.MA19.015	07/01/2011		MA19								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 597 "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.369.2320.MA19.030 edit deactivated		07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA19.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA19.040	07/01/2011		MA19								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 697 "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.369.2320.MA20.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA20	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If 2336B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2336B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA20.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA20								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MA20 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA21.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA21	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If 2336B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2336B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA21.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA21								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MA21 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA22.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA22	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If 2336B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2336B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA22.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA22								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MA22 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA23.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA23	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If 2336B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2336B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA23.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MA23								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MA23 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.369.2320.MA24.010	07/01/2011		MA24	PPS Capital Exception Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	MA24 <= "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 619 "PPS Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MA24 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.369.2320.MA24.015	07/01/2011		MA24								277	T			
X223.369.2320.MA24.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA24.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.369.2320.MA24.040	07/01/2011		MA24								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 519 "PPS Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	07/01/2011		MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320			999	R	R034 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	07/01/2011		MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	07/01/2011		MOA01								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	07/01/2011		MOA01								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 631 "Reimbursement Rate"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	07/01/2011		MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S				999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574 "HCPCS Payable Amount Logic Error"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T			
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	07/01/2011		MOA02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 574 "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If 2336B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2336B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA03.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA03								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2320.MOA04.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" EIC GB "Other Insured"	If 2336B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2336B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAI/ 999/ 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.374.2330.MOA04.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA04								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" ESC GB "Other Insured"	# DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present. 2330.MOA04 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2330.MOA05.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" ESC GB "Other Insured"	# 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present. 2330.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2330.MOA05.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA05								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" ESC GB "Other Insured"	# DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present. 2330.MOA05 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2330.MOA06.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" ESC GB "Other Insured"	# 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present. 2330.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2330.MOA06.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA06								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" ESC GB "Other Insured"	# DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present. 2330.MOA06 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2330.MOA07.010	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S				277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" ESC GB "Other Insured"	# 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present. 2330.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2330.MOA07.020	7/1/2011 Revised 10/06/2014		MOA07								277	C	CSCC AB "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634 "Remark Code" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date" ESC GB "Other Insured"	# DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present. 2330.MOA07 must be a valid Remark Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.374.2330.MOA08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2330.MOA08.020	07/01/2011		MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount	R	1-10	S				999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330.MOA08 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2330.MOA08.030	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534 "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"		
X223.374.2330.MOA08.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2330.MOA08.050	07/01/2011		MOA08								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 507 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 534 "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2330.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.374.2330.MOA09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2330.MOA09.020	07/01/2011		MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount	R	1-10	S				999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330.MOA09 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.374.2330.MOA09.030	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598 "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"		
X223.374.2330.MOA09.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.374.2330.MOA09.050	07/01/2011		MOA09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 507 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 598 "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2330.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1		999	R	K304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	# 2330.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	K304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "L."	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504 "Entry's Last Name" ESC GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	K403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	# 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505 "Entry's First Name" ESC GB "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	K403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	# 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" ESC: GB: "Other Insured"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T			
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.055	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" ESC: GB: "Other Insured"	The first position of 2330A.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 115: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 126: "Entity's Name" ESC: GB: "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.050	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			IL, MI	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	07/01/2011		NM109								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" ESC: GB: "Other Insured"		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.377.2330A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 115: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N3.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.380.2330A.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2330A			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" ESC: GB: "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.380.2330A.N302.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.380.2330A.N302.020	07/01/2011		N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If present, 2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.030	07/01/2011		N302								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.040	07/01/2011		N302								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" ESC: GB: "Other Insured"		
X223.380.2330A.N302.050	07/01/2011		N302								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.380.2330A.N302.060edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.21.2330A.N4.020	07/01/2011		N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330A			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	
X223.381.2330A.N4.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.381.2330A.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Insured City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's City" ESC: GB: "Other Insured"		
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.381.2330A.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes	
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Insured State Code	ID	2-2	S					R	R403 = 1: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.		
X223.381.2330A.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.381.2330A.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for invalid information..." CSC 505: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: "08: Other Insured"	2330A.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.381.2330A.N403.030	07/01/2011		N403								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for invalid information..." CSC 505: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: "08: Other Insured"	2330A.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code when N404 equals US or blank.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	07/01/2011		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for invalid information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: "IL: Subscriber"	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	07/01/2011		N407	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for invalid information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: "IL: Subscriber"	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.		
	07/01/2011															
X223.383.2330A.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2330A				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			SY		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for invalid information..." CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: "08: Other Insured"	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeroes.		
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011															
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	04/01/2011		NM1									999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011															
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103									999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.NM108 must be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PL, XV		999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108									999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.	
X223.384.2330B.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012														
X223.384.2330B.NM109.020	04/01/2011		NM109		ID	2-2	NU					999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU					999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011															
X223.386.2330B.N3.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011														
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	07/01/2011		N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B				999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	07/01/2011		N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	07/01/2011		N301									999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	07/01/2011		N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EIC: PR "Payer"	2330B.N301 must be present.		
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	07/01/2011		N301									999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N301.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAU/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.386.2330B.N002.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.386.2330B.N002.020	07/01/2011		N002	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		If present, 2330B.N002 must contain at least one non-space character.
X223.386.2330B.N002.030	07/01/2011		N002								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2330B.N002 must be 1-55 characters.
X223.386.2330B.N002.040	07/01/2011		N002								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EJC: PR "Player"		
X223.386.2330B.N002.050	07/01/2011		N002								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2330B.N002 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
X223.386.2330B.N002.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N4.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X22342.22.2330B.N4.020	07/01/2011		NA	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	S	2330B			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.
X223.387.2330B.N4.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N401.010	07/01/2011		N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2330B.N401 must be present.
X223.387.2330B.N401.020	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.
X223.387.2330B.N401.030	07/01/2011		N401								999	E	R403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.
X223.387.2330B.N401.040	07/01/2011		N401								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EJC: PR "Player"		
X223.387.2330B.N401.050	07/01/2011		N401								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
X223.387.2330B.N401.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	07/01/2011		N402	Other Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.
X223.387.2330B.N402.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N402.030	07/01/2011		N402								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EJC: PR "Player"		2330B.N402 must be a valid state code.
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	07/01/2011		N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"		2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.
X223.387.2330B.N403.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.387.2330B.N403.030	7/1/2011 revised 4/1/2016		N403								277	C	USJL A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 600: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EJC: PR "Player"		2330B.N403 must be a valid US zip code when N404 is US or blank.
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	7/1/2011	04/01/2016													
X223.387.2330B.N404.020	04/01/2016		N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of Benefits payment information EJC: PR "Player"		2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	07/01/2011		N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	07/01/2011		N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"		Must not be present.
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	07/01/2011	04/01/2016													
X223.387.2330B.N407.020	04/01/2016		N407	Country Subdivision Code	AN	1-30	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" CSC 286: Other payer's Explanation of		2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	2330B			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	07/01/2011		DTP								999	R	R304 = 3: "Unexpected Segment"		If 2430 DTP with 573 is present, then 2330B.DTP must not be present.
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2330B.DTP01 must be present.
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	R403 = 1: "Invalid Code Value"		2330B.DTP01 must be "573"
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Formal Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2330B.DTP02 must be present.
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2330B.DTP02 must be "03"
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 = 8: "Invalid Date"		2330B.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516: "Adjudication or Payment Date"		2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		2	S	2330B			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"		If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "E", "FY" or "NF" may be present.
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "E", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2330B.REF01 must be present.
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		2330B.REF01 must be valid values.
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		2330B.REF02 must be present.
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 126: "Entity's sex" EJC: PR "Player"		If 2330B.REF01 = "E", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be max 36 LSR characters.
X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	07/03/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "01" may be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "01" is allowed.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "01" may be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "01" is allowed.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "14" may be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "14" is allowed.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".	
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2330B			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F8	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.398.2330C.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.395.2330C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER		1	S	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.398.2330C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330C			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's AdditionalAttending-secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	2330C.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.400.2330D.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ Loop 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330D	1		277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.402.2330D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330D			277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's AdditionalSecondary Identifier." EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330D.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.404.2330E.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN		1	S	2330E	1		277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	R	2330E			277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's AdditionalSecondary Identifier." EC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2330E.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.408.2330F.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION		1	S	2330F	1		277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F			277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's AdditionalSecondary Identifier." EC: 77 "Service Location"	2330F.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.412.2330G.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2330G	1		277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	R	2330G			277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's AdditionalSecondary Identifier." EC: 82 "Rendering Provider"	2330G.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.416.2330H.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER		1	S	2330H	1		277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		3	R	2330H			277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's AdditionalSecondary Identifier." EC: DN "Referring Provider"	2330H.REF must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.420.2330I.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330I	1		277	Y	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 563: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330I.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER- SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330I			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's additionalSecondary Identifier." EIC: 85 "Billing Provider"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
X223.423.2400.010	07/01/2011			Service Line Loop				2400			999	R	R004 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only up to 999 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	
X223.423.2400.015 edit deactivated															
X223.423.2400I.LX.010	07/01/2011		LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER		1	R	2400	999		999	R	R004 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" R004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2400I.LX must be present. Only one iteration of 2400I.LX is allowed.	
X223.423.2400I.LX.020	07/01/2011		LX								999	R	R004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
X223.423.2400I.LX01.010	07/01/2011		LX01	Assigned Number	NM	1-6	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400I.LX01 must be present.	
X223.423.2400I.LX01.020	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	R403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400I.LX01 must be numeric.	
X223.423.2400I.LX01.030	07/01/2011		LX01								277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement Requested for unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for claim"	2400I.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.	
X223.423.2400I.LX01.040	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400I.LX01 must be "1".	
X223.423.2400I.LX01.050	07/01/2011		LX01								999	R	R403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400I.LX01 values must increment by 1.	
X223.424.2400I.BV2.010	07/01/2011		BV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400			999	R	R004 = 3: "Required Segment Missing" R004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	2400I.BV2 must be present. Only one iteration of 2400I.BV2 is allowed.	
X223.424.2400I.BV2.020	07/01/2011		BV2								999	R	R004 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"		
X223.424.2400I.BV201.010	07/01/2011		BV201	Revenue Code	AN	1-49	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400I.BV201 must be present.	
X223.424.2400I.BV201.020	07/01/2011		BV201								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400I.BV201 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.424.2400I.BV202.1.010	07/01/2011		BV202-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400I.BV202-1 must be present.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.1.020	07/01/2011		BV202-1								999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2400I.BV202-1 must be "YP" or "HC".	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.2.010	07/01/2011		BV202-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-49	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400I.BV202-2 must be present.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.2.020	07/01/2011		BV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 601: "HCPCS"	When 2400I.BV202-1 = "HC", 2400I.BV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.2.025	07/07/2014		BV202-2								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: 71 "Attending Physician"	If A0427, A0428 (with a CL modifier in BV202-3: BV202-4, BV202-5, or BV202-6), A0429, A0430, A0431, A0432, A0433, A0434, A0435, A0488, or A0499 (non-scheduled transportation claim) are the only codes present, 2310A.NM1 must not be present. Otherwise, 2310A.NM1 must be present.	A non-scheduled transportation claim shall not include 2310A.NM1 data.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.2.030	07/01/2011		BV202-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 513: "HPPPS Rate Code for services rendered"	When 2400I.BV202-1 = "YP", 2400I.BV202-2 must be a valid HPPPS Code.	Valid HPPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.3.010	07/01/2011		BV202-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400I.BV202-3 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.3.020	04/01/2015		BV202-3		AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in BV202 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.4.005	04/01/2013		BV202-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400I.BV202-4 is present, 2400I.BV202-3 must be present.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.4.010	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400I.BV202-4 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.5.005	04/01/2013		BV202-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400I.BV202-5 is present, 2400I.BV202-4 must be present.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.5.010	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400I.BV202-5 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.6.005	04/01/2013		BV202-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400I.BV202-6 is present, 2400I.BV202-5 must be present.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.6.010	07/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400I.BV202-6 must be a valid HCPCS modifier Code.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.7.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400I.BV202.7.020	07/01/2011		BV202-7	Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400I.BV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.7.025	04/01/2011										277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 306: Detailed description of service.	2400I.BV202-7 must be present when 2400I.BV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.
X223.424.2400I.BV202.7.030	07/01/2011		BV202-7								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400I.BV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.424.2400I.BV202.7.040	07/01/2011		BV202-7								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"		
X223.424.2400I.BV202.7.050	07/01/2011		BV202-7								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400I.BV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.424.2400.SV202.7.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	07/01/2011		SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	07/01/2011		SV203								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	07/01/2011		SV203								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.040	07/01/2011		SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	07/01/2011		SV203								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.424.2400.SV203.060	07/01/2011		SV203								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	SV203 must = the payer amount paid found in 2400.SV202 and the sum of all the adjustments found in 2430 CAB Adjustment Amounts for each other payer occurrence.	Companion guide note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	07/01/2011		SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DA, LN	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	07/01/2011		SV204								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	07/01/2011		SV205	Service Unit Count	R	1-18	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	07/01/2011		SV205								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.025	01/01/2017		SV205								999	R	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.	Change to comply with TR3
X223.424.2400.SV205.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	07/01/2011 revised 01/01/2017		SV205								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be >= 0 and <= 999,999.9 and 2400.SV205 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal position.	0729: format is 9(9)9.9 per CR 7065). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV205.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/05/2015													
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	07/01/2011 revised 01/01/2017		SV205								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 475: "Missing or invalid units of service"		326: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.424.2400.SV206.010	07/01/2011		SV206	Unit Rate	ID	1-18	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/ Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.424.2400.SV207.020	07/01/2011		SV207	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	07/01/2011		SV207								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	07/01/2011		SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0	
X223.424.2400.SV207.050	07/01/2011		SV207								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	07/01/2011		PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	pass thru, syntax only
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	07/01/2011		PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, B5, B7, C8, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, ES, IC, IR, IS, JL, LA, LR, MT, NI, NB, CB, CD, CE, CX, CZ, PA, PS, PE, PL, PO, PQ, PY, Z2, ZB, ZR, ZT, ZA, B0, V5, XP	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	07/01/2011		PWK01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	07/01/2011		PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	07/01/2011		PWK02								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	07/01/2011		PWK03	Report Copies Needed	NU	1-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/ Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	07/01/2011		PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/ Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	07/01/2011		PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	999	R	K403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK03 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be BM, EL, EM, FX or TT.	
X223.429.2400.PWK05.020	07/01/2011		PWK05								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be AC.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	07/01/2011		PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S				999	R	K403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK03 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be BM, EL, EM, FX or TT.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	E	K403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	07/01/2011		PWK06								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	07/01/2011		PWK06								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	07/01/2011		PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/ Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	07/01/2011		PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/ Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	07/01/2011		PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used/ Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP.010 deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	07/01/2011		DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			DB, RDB	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-36	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	K403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "CP" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	K403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RDM" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	07/01/2011		DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Threshold of service"	2400.DTP03 may not be a future date.	CMS business edit. 62904: Companion Guide Note needed
X223.435.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER	ID	1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BR" is allowed.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BR".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"		
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	NU						999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER	ID	1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "BR".	
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 436: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.437.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	NU						999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER	ID	1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".	
X223.438.2400.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number"		
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.438.2400.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	NU						999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	SERVICE TAX AMOUNT	ID	1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			GT	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Service Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.025 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	K403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0 and <= 99.999.999.99.	
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	K403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	07/01/2011		AMT	FACILITY TAX AMOUNT	ID	1	S	2400			999	R	K304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			N8	999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	K403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02	Facility Tax Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	K403 = 1: "Required Date Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	K403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.440.2400.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 603 "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563 "Entity's Tax Amount" ESC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 563 "Entity's Tax Amount" ESC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 603 "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563 "Entity's Tax Amount" ESC: FA Facility		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.045	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 603 "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 563 "Entity's Tax Amount" ESC: FA Facility	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	NU				999	E	R403 = 10: "Information Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	07/01/2011		NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES		1	S	2400			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	07/01/2011		NTE01	New Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			TPO	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	07/01/2011		NTE01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	07/01/2011		NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	07/01/2011		NTE02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	07/01/2011		NTE02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
	07/01/2011														
X223.442.2400.HCP.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP.015	04/01/2011		HCP	LINE PRICING/PRICE INFORMATION		1	S	2400			277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 84: "Reparking information."	Segment must not be present.	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP02.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.015 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.442.2400.HCP15.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
	07/01/2011														
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	07/01/2011		LN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1		999	R	R404 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	07/01/2011		LN01	Assigned Identification	JN	1-20	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	07/01/2011		LN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			NA	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	07/01/2011		LN02								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "NA".	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	07/01/2011		LN03	National Drug Code	JN	1-48	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.015	07/01/2011		LN03								277	C	C50C A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be 11 bytes alpha-numeric	
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020 edit deactivated	07/01/2011														
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	07/01/2011		LN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	07/01/2011		LN05	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	07/01/2011		LN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	07/01/2011		LN07	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	07/01/2011		LN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	07/01/2011		LN09	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	07/01/2011		LN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	07/01/2011		LN11	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	07/01/2011		LN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	07/01/2011		LN13	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	07/01/2011		LN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	07/01/2011		LN15	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	07/01/2011		LN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	07/01/2011		LN17	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	07/01/2011		LN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	07/01/2011		LN19	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	07/01/2011		LN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	07/01/2011		LN21	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	07/01/2011		LN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	07/01/2011		LN23	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	07/01/2011		LN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	07/01/2011		LN25	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	07/01/2011		LN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	07/01/2011		LN27	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	07/01/2011		LN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	07/01/2011		LN29	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	07/01/2011		LN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	07/01/2011		LN31	Product/Service ID	JN	1-48	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	07/01/2011		CTP	DRUG QUANTITY		1	R	2410			999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	07/01/2011		CTP								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	07/01/2011		CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	07/01/2011		CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	07/01/2011		CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-12	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not User Element Present'"	Must not be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	07/01/2011		CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	R403 = 4: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	07/01/2011		CTP04								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	0327: format is R7V999 (per CR 6339). Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	07/01/2011		CTP04								277	T	C50C A7: "Acknowledgment Requested for Invalid Information..." C5C 601: "Invalid Decimal Precision" C5C 218: "Drug Information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.452.2410.CTP06-1.010	07/01/2011		CTP06-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2, GR, ME, ML, UN	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP06-1 must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.462.2410.CTP05-1.000	07/01/2011		CTP05-1	Exponent	R	1-10	NU				999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-2.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-3.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-3	Multipier	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-4.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-5.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-6.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-6	Multipier	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-7.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-8.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-9.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-9	Multipier	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-10.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-11.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-12.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-12	Multipier	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-13.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-14.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP05-15.010	07/01/2011		CTP05-15	Multipier	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP06.010	07/01/2011		CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP07.010	07/01/2011		CTP07	Multipier	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP08.010	07/01/2011		CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP09.010	07/01/2011		CTP09	Units of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP10.010	07/01/2011		CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.462.2410.CTP11.010	07/01/2011		CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2410.REF.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.464.2410.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	ID	1	S	2410			999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	0604: Pass-through, syntax only
X223.464.2410.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			YY, ZZ	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.464.2410.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.464.2410.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2410.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character	
X223.464.2410.REF02.030	07/01/2011		REF02								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.464.2410.REF02.040	07/01/2011		REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 510: "Prescription number"		
X223.464.2410.REF02.050	07/01/2011		REF02								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.464.2410.REF02.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.464.2410.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2410.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420A.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2420A	1		999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.466.2420A.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2310B.NM1 must be present.	
X223.466.2420A.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			72	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420A.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72"	
X223.466.2420A.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420A.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "11"	
X223.466.2420A.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420A.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420A.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name"		
X223.466.2420A.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420A.NM103.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420A.NM103.060	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420A.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420A.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.466.2420A.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"		
X223.466.2420A.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420A.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420A.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420A.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420A.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"		
X223.466.2420A.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420A.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" ENC 72: "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM105 must be alphabetic A-Z.	
X223.466.2420A.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420A.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420A.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420A.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 745 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 746 "Entity's Name" ESC 72 "Operating Physician" R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R			
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must not be present when 230D.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745 "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 562 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 562 "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name List or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A			999	R	R304 = 9 "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "10" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 9 "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. P120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, Q2, LU	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Date Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732 "Information submitted Inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560 "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.456.2420A.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-60	R				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 133 "Entity's sPHN" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit.	
X223.456.2420A.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110 "Implementation Not Used Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME		1	S	2420B	1		999	R	R304 = 4 "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420B.NM1 is present, 2310C.NM1 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Date Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Date Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7 "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Last Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1 "Required Date Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504 "Entity's Last Name" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505 "Entity's First Name" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Middle Name	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514 "Entity's Middle Name" ESC 72 "Operating Physician"		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Date Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes	
X223.461.2420B.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"			
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement" Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA Identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement" Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.		
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 662: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".		
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S			2420B	999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2420B.NM109 is not present, then 2420B.REF with REF01 = "10" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.464.2420B.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1G, 02, LU	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.		
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 566: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Reference Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.		
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 135: "Entity's IPIV" EJC: 72 "Operating Physician"	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNH (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S		2420C	1	999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	R327: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no edit needed until implementation CR	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R304 = 6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2310A.NM1 must be present.		
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				82	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	R403 = 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "92".		
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.		
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "11".		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 604: "Entity's Last Name" EJC: 82 "Responsible Provider"			
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011														
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.		

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider" EJC: B3 "Rendering Provider" EJC: B4 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R			
X223.466.2420C.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	JN	1-25	S				999	R	I403 = 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider" EJC: B3 "Rendering Provider" EJC: B4 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R			
X223.466.2420C.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Photo	JN	1-10	NJ				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.005	07/01/2011		NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	JN	1-10	S				999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	CSC 105: "Entity's Name" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider" EJC: B3 "Rendering Provider" EJC: B4 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for information field is not present" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement Rejected for missing information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	JN	2-80	S				999	R	I403 = 3: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-3	NJ				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NJ				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	JN	1-60	NJ				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S		2420C		999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2420C.NM109 is not present, 2420C.REF with REF01 = "10" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "10" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420C.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			CB, 1Q, Q2, LU	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF01 must be "1Q".	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	JN	1-60	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 133: "Entity's NPI" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EJC: B2 "Rendering Provider"	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit.	
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	JN	1-60	NJ				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NJ				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	07/01/2011		NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S		2420D	1	999	R	R304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	07/01/2011		NM1								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	07/01/2011		NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	07/01/2011		NM101								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".	
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010.010	07/01/2011		NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM102.030	07/01/2011		NM102								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	07/01/2011		NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	JN	1-60	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAF 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	07/01/2011		NM103								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	07/01/2011		NM103								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	07/01/2011		NM103								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	07/01/2011		NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	07/01/2011		NM104								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	07/01/2011		NM104								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	07/01/2011		NM104								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	07/01/2011		NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name as Suffix	AN	1-25	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	07/01/2011		NM105								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	07/01/2011		NM105								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	07/01/2011		NM105								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.045	04/01/2013		NM105								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM105 must be alphabetic (A..Z).	
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	07/01/2011		NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	07/01/2011		NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	07/01/2011		NM107								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 120: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	07/01/2011		NM107								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 120: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	07/01/2011		NM107								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.471.2420D.NM107.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	07/01/2011		NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			XX	277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must not be present when 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA Identifier. E1120: Companion Guide Note needed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only E1120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	07/01/2011		NM108								277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 745: "Identifier Qualifier" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM108 must be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. E1120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	07/01/2011		NM108								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	Does not apply to current contractor's claims for the VA MRA project.
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	07/01/2011		NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	07/01/2011		NM109								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	07/01/2011		NM109								999	R	R403 = 110: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	07/01/2011		NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	07/01/2011		NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	07/01/2011		NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	NU				999	E	R403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	07/01/2011		REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420D			999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	If 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" must be present.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only E1120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	07/01/2011		REF								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 565: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	The current contractor for the VA MRA project only E1120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	07/01/2011		REF								999	R	R304 = 9: "Implementation Dependent 'Not Used' Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	All contractors except the current contractor for the VA MRA project. E1120: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	07/01/2011		REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			06, 1G, G2	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	07/01/2011		REF01								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 732: "Information submitted inconsistent with billing guidelines." CSC 565: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier." EIC: DN "Referring Provider"	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	07/01/2011		REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAI/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.474.2430D.REF02.020	07/01/2011		REF02								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 133: "Entity's IPIN" CSC 960: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 104: "Referring Provider"	2430D.REF02 must be in format ANNNN or AAANNH (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit)	
X223.474.2430D.REF03.010	07/01/2011		REF03	Description	AN	1-80	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2430D.REF04.010	07/01/2011		REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.476.2430.010	07/01/2011			LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP				2430	15		999	R	I304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.	
X223.476.2430.SVD.010	07/01/2011		SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2430			999	R	I304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.010	07/01/2011		SVD01	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD01.020	07/01/2011		SVD01								999	R	I403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failed"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same period)	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.010	07/01/2011		SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.020	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.030	07/01/2011		SVD02								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0 and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD02.060	07/01/2011		SVD02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 645: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 607: "Invalid Decimal Precision"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD03.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03.1.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ER, HC, HP, IV, WK	999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.1.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-1								999	R	I403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.2.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.2.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 607: "HCPCS" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/31 Revised edit
X223.476.2430.SVD03.2.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-2								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 513: "HPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.	Valid HPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03.3.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03.3.020	04/01/2015		SVD03-3		AN	2-2	S				277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	The procedure code modifiers in SVD03 must not be duplicated within the same detail service line.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.4.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.4.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-4								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03.5.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.5.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-5								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03.6.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S				999	R	I403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.6.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-6								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03.7.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S				999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.7.020	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	E	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.7.030	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" CSC 710: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03.7.040	07/01/2011		SVD03-7								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03.7.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.476.2430.SVD03.8.010	07/01/2011		SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	NU				999	E	I403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used-Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.010	07/01/2011		SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD04 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223A2.26.2430.SVD04.020	07/01/2011		SVD04								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2430.SVD04 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	07/01/2011		SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R				999	R	I403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.020	07/01/2011		SVD05								999	R	I403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.025	01/01/2017		SVD05								999	R	I403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.	Change to comply with TR3

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.476.2430.BVD05.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.BVD05.040 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.BVD05.045 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.BVD05.050 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.476.2430.BVD05.060 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	01/01/2017													
X223.476.2430.BVD05.065	07/01/2011	Revised 01/01/2017	BVD05								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.BVD05 must be >=0 and <= 999,999.9.	Format is 969/W (per CR 7065). Comparison Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.BVD05.070	07/01/2011		BVD05								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 605 "Final Service Unit Count" CSC 710 "Line Adjustment Location"		
X223.476.2430.BVD05.075 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.476.2430.BVD06.010	07/01/2011		BVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	ID	1-6	S				999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.BVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.BVD06.020	07/01/2011		BVD06								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.BVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Comparison Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.BVD06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011	BVD06								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.BVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.476.2430.BVD06.040	07/01/2011		BVD06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
X223.476.2430.BVD06.050	07/01/2011		BVD06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system"		
	07/01/2011														
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	07/01/2011		CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	B	2430			999	R	R304 = 0: "Implementation Dependent "Per User" Segment Present" OR R304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2430.CAS is present, 2430.SVD must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	07/01/2011		CAS								999	R	R304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.030	10/01/2013										277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 41: Special handling required at payer site CSC 388: Other payer's Explanation of Benefit/payment information CSC 732: Information submitted inconsistent with filing guidelines	If 20008.SBR01 = "P" then 2430.CAS must not be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	07/01/2011		CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030	07/01/2011		CAS01								999	R	R403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	07/01/2011		CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	07/01/2011		CAS02								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjustment or Payment Date ESC_0B "Other Insured"	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP03 = "P".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for the edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	07/01/2011		CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-16	R				999	R	R403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	R	R403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 607: "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" ESC_0B "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	07/01/2011		CAS03								999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" ESC_0B "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.065	07/01/2011		CAS03								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 604 "Amount that not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" ESC_0B "Other Insured"	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	07/01/2011		CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	E	R403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	010B: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS04.015	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC_0B "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	07/01/2011		CAS04								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 604 "Amount that not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" ESC_0B "Other Insured"	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	07/01/2011		CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	R403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS02 must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TAT/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS05								277	C	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for national field in error." CSC 621 "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date EJC: GB "Other Insured" K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	# 2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "73". # 2430.CAS06 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present. 2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	07/01/2011		CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R			
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	R			
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	07/01/2011		CAS06								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and = 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.065	07/01/2011		CAS06								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 694 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	07/01/2011		CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS07 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	07/01/2011		CAS07								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.025	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	07/01/2011		CAS07								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 694 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	07/01/2011		CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	B				999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for national field in error." CSC 621 "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date EJC: GB "Other Insured" K403 = 4 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	# 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS05 must be present. 2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "73". # 2430.CAS09 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present. 2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	07/01/2011		CAS08								277	C			Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	07/01/2011		CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R			
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	R			
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	07/01/2011		CAS09								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and = 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.065	07/01/2011		CAS09								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 694 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	07/01/2011		CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS10 is present, 2430.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	07/01/2011		CAS10								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS10.025	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	07/01/2011		CAS10								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 694 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	04/01/2011		CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S				999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS08 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	04/01/2012													
X223.480.2430.CAS11.020	04/01/2011		CAS11								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for national field in error." CSC 621 "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "73".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	07/01/2011		CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS12 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Rejected for invalid information." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 516 "Adjustment Amount" EJC: GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	07/01/2011		CAS12								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and = 99,999,999.99	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5010 Values	TA1/ 999 277CA	Accept Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.065	07/01/2011		CAS12								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 494 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	07/01/2011		CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	# 2430.CAS13 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present...	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	07/01/2011		CAS13								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS13.025	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC - GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	07/01/2011		CAS13								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 494 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	07/01/2011		CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-6	S				999	R	K403 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A8 "Acknowledgment / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	# 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS11 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	07/01/2011		CAS14								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgment / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "723".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	07/01/2011		CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-19	S				999	R	K403 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS15 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	07/01/2011		CAS15								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.065	07/01/2011		CAS15								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 494 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	07/01/2011		CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 4 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS16 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	07/01/2011		CAS16								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS16.025	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC - GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	07/01/2011		CAS16								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 494 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	07/01/2011		CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-6	S				999	R	K403 = 4 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS14 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	07/01/2011		CAS17								277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgment / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 521 "Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516 "Adjustment or Payment Date" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "723".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	07/01/2011		CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S				999	R	K403 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS18 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	R	K403 = 6 "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 697 "Invalid Decimal Precision" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	07/01/2011		CAS18								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.065	07/01/2011		CAS18								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 494 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 518 "Adjustment Amount" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	07/01/2011		CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S				999	R	K403 = 3 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	# 2430.CAS19 is present, 2430.CAS17 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	07/01/2011		CAS19								999	E	K403 = 5 "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	0108: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS19.025	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 512 "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC - GB "Other Insured"		
X223.480.2430.CAS19.030	07/01/2011		CAS19								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgment Rejected for invalid information..." CSC 494 "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520 "Adjustment Quantity" EJC - GB "Other Insured"	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	
	07/01/2011														
X223.486.2430.DTP.010	07/01/2011		DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430			999	R	K304 = 6 "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	# 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	

837i Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	5910 Values	TA1/ 999/ 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5910 Edits	Misc. Notes
X223.466.2430.DTP.015	07/01/2011	07/01/2011 Revised 1/1/2017	DTP		-						999	R	R403 n H2: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Per payer, if 2330B.DTP is present, 2430.DTP must not be present.	
X223.466.2430.DTP.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011 Revised 1/1/2017	DTP		-						999	R	R404 n 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Per payer, only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	
X223.466.2430.DTP01.010	07/01/2011		DTP01	Date /Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	999	R	R403 n 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.466.2430.DTP01.020	07/01/2011		DTP01								999	R	R403 n 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.466.2430.DTP02.010	07/01/2011		DTP02	Date /Time Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	999	R	R403 n 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.466.2430.DTP02.020	07/01/2011		DTP02								999	R	R403 n 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8"	
X223.466.2430.DTP03.010	07/01/2011		DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	JN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	999	R	R403 n 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.466.2430.DTP03.020	07/01/2011		DTP03								999	R	R403 n 5: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD	
X223.466.2430.DTP03.030	07/01/2015		DTP03		-						277	C	"SPC" or "nonrenewal" - Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date"	2430.DTP03 must not be a future date.	companion guide note needed
X223.467.2430.AMT.010 edit deactivated	07/01/2011	10/03/2011													
X223.467.2430.AMT.020	07/01/2011		AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430			999	R	R404 n 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed	pass-through, syntax only
X223.467.2430.AMT.025	07/01/2011		AMT		-						277	T	CSCC AB: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational fault..." CSC E: "Balance due from the subscriber" ENC OB "Other Insured"	If 2330.AMT (EAF) is present for the same payer, the 2430.AMT (EAF) must not be present.	
X223.467.2430.AMT01.010	07/01/2011		AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF	999	R	R403 n 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.	
X223.467.2430.AMT01.020	07/01/2011		AMT01								999	R	R403 n 2: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF"	
X223.467.2430.AMT02.005	07/01/2011		AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R				999	R	R403 n 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT02 must be present.	
X223.467.2430.AMT02.010	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	R	R403 n 5: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	

A37 Edit Reference	Implementation Date to Activate Edit	Implementation Date to De- activate Edit	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	S910 Values	TA1/ S910 277CA	Accept/ Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed S910 Edits	Misc. Notes
K223.487.2430.AMT02.016	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC C03: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" - CSC C06: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 must be >= 0.	
K223.487.2430.AMT02.020	07/01/2011		AMT02								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
K223.487.2430.AMT02.025	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC C12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" - CSC C06: "Non-covered Charge Amount"		
K223.487.2430.AMT02.030	07/01/2011		AMT02								277	T	CSCC A7 "Acknowledgement Requested for Invalid Information." - CSC C12: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" - CSC C06: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2430.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
K223.487.2430.AMT03.010	07/01/2011		AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
K223.488..SE.010	07/01/2011		SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R				999	R	AK002 = 2: "Transaction Set Trailer Missing"	SE must be present.	
K223.488..SE.010	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K223.488..SE.01.010	07/01/2011		SE01	Transaction Segment Count	NO	1-10	R				999	R	IK052 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be present.	
K223.488..SE.01.020	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK052 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be numeric.	
K223.488..SE.01.030	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK052 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must = the transaction segment count.	
K223.488..SE.01.040	07/01/2011		SE01								999	R	IK052 = 4: "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count"	SE01 must be > 0.	
K223.488..SE.02.010	07/01/2011		SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R				999	R	IK050 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	SE02 must be present.	
K223.488..SE.02.020	07/01/2011		SE02								999	R	IK052 = 3: "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	SE02 must = ST02.	
K223.CR..GE.010	07/01/2011		GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R				999	R	AK000.3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.	
K223.CR..GE.020	07/01/2011	07/01/2011													
K223.C9..GE01.010	07/01/2011		GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	NO	1-6	R				999	R	AK005: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be present.	
K223.C9..GE01.020	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK005: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be numeric.	
K223.C9..GE01.030	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK005: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must = the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	
K223.C9..GE01.040	07/01/2011		GE01								999	R	AK005: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count"	GE01 must be > 0.	
K223.C9..GE02.010	07/01/2011		GE02	Group Control Number	NO	1-9	R				999	R	AK005: 4 "Group Control Number in Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	GE02 must be present.	
K223.C9..GE02.020	07/01/2011		GE02								999	R	AK005: 4 "Group Control Number in Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree"	GE02 must = GS06.	
K223.C10..IEA.005 left deactivated	10/01/2012	10/07/2013													
K223.C10..IEA.007	10/07/2013		IEA	Interchange Control Trailer		1	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content"	IEA must be present.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
K223.C10..IEA.010 left deactivated	10/01/2012	10/07/2013													
K223.C10..IEA.015 left deactivated	07/01/2012	10/07/2013													
K223.C10..IEA.017	10/07/2013		IEA								TA1	R	TA105 = 020: "Invalid Control Structure" -OR- TA105 = 023: "Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)" -OR- TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content"	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Contractors are free to choose the edit that best fits their translator functionality.
K223.C10..IEA.020 left deactivated	07/01/2011	10/01/2012													
K223.C10..IEA01.010	07/01/2011		IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	NO	1-5	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must be present.	
K223.C10..IEA01.020	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must be numeric.	
K223.C10..IEA01.030	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must = the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	
K223.C10..IEA01.040	07/01/2011		IEA01								TA1	R	TA105 = 021: "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value"	IEA01 must be > 0.	
K223.C10..IEA02.010	07/01/2011		IEA02	Interchange Control Number	NO	9-9	R				TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	IEA02 must be present.	
K223.C10..IEA02.020	07/01/2011		IEA02								TA1	R	TA105 = 001: "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match"	IEA02 must = IEA13	
Color Coding				Not Valid or Invalid must not be used											
Color Coding															
		</													

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Edit Reference	Change	Date	Reason
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.025	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	2/23/2016	E-codes are not valid for Admitting Diagnosis
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.025	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	2/23/2016	E-codes are not valid for Patient Reason for Visit
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.025	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/28/2016	E-codes are not valid for Patient Reason for Visit
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.025	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/28/2016	E-codes are not valid for Patient Reason for Visit
X223.424.2400.SV205.025	Added new 999R edit unit of service edit	3/4/2016	Change to comply with TR3 2400.SV205 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	changed to 999E edit	4/27/2016	business edit to allow for zero value.
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	revised 277T edit	6/21/2016	Length invalid for receiver's application system and invalid unit of service
X223.486.2430.DTP.015	revised 999R edit	3/29/2016	edit is based per payer
X223.486.2430.DTP.020	revised 999R edit	3/29/2016	edit is based per payer
X223.476.2430.SVD05.060	edit deactivated	5/25/2016	need to allow for zero value
X223.476.2430.SVD05.065	edit revised	5/25/2016	need to allow for zero value
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.055	Added edit for ICD-10 E-codes	6/21/2016	ICD-10 E-codes must begin with a "V", "W", "X" or "Y".
X223A2.26.2430.SVD05.025	Added new 999R edit	6/21/2016	Change to comply with TR3 2400.SVD05 must be 1-8 digits and limited to 0, 1, 2, or 3 decimal positions.

Spreadsheet Details

- **An Edit Identifier is used to uniquely identify each row in an Edit Spreadsheet. It consists of the following fields separated by periods:**

- * TR3 Identifier.
- * TR3 Page reference for the segment identified.
- * TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together).
- * Segment ID and Element Position.
- * Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position).

- **The "Accept/Reject" Column will be populated with one of the following values as indicated below:**

- * R - The transaction set (ST-SE) is rejected back to the submitter.
- * E - The transaction set (ST-SE) is passed to the CEM where additional validation occurs. Rejections for both syntax and business reasons will occur at the claim level within the CEM.
- * T - The error is identified in the translator and an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error.
- * C - The error is identified in the CEM, a 277CA flat file, including the business error information, will be generated.

- **Acronyms:**

- * CSC - Claim Status Code.
- * CSCC - Claim Status Category Code.
- * EIC - Entity Identifier Code.

- **Edit inclusion methodology:**

- * If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present.
- * If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.

- **Assumptions:**

- * The edits included in the spreadsheet are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12 IG instructions must be followed.
- * Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
- * Front End processing will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.
- * Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
Example: 2320 COB Payer Amt Paid - there is no way for the receiver to determine whether the claim has been adjudicated by the payer in Loop 2330B, so no edit will be included for that criteria.
- * Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
- * If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).

- **Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year.**

- * Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field.
- * If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
- * If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29.
- * If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
- * If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.
- * If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
- * If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.
- * If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
- * If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
- * If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.
- * If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.
- * If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30.
- * If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.

- **Future Date edits:**

- * Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.

- **Numeric edits:**

- * Positive/Negative/Zero:

- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be ≥ 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed.
- Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed.

- If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.

* If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.

* The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content.

• **Alphanumeric edits:**

* The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content.

* If the data of an AN element or composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.

• **If an edit contains a bracketed clause, [clause], each contractor must supply the information noted in the edit (e.g. receiver code).**

Terms and Definitions

• The flow of the transactions is:

* **Front end processing – commercial translator edits, specific to each contractor.**

- EDI syntax integrity validation

• Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters)

• Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard)

• Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size)

• Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types)

• X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules

- HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)

• Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used)

• Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments

• Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA")

* **Common edit module – identical processing across contractors**

- External code source validation

- All CMS business rule validation that is evaluated post-translation

- Balancing edits

- Situation based edits

- Code Set edits

- Product Type/Type of Service edits

* **Shared system – CMS claims processing system.**

• **277** – Denotes that a 277 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.

* **277T** – This designation is used when an error is identified in front end processing (before the common edit module is invoked). When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

* **277C** – This designation is used when an error is identified in the common edit module. When this type of error is identified an STC record is added to the 277 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

• **999** – Denotes that a 999 acknowledgement will be returned to the submitter.

* **999R** – This designation is used when an identified error causes the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter. If multiple transaction sets are included in one functional group, only the transaction set with an identified 999R error will be rejected, not all the transaction sets in the functional group.

* **999E** – This designation is used when processing continues after an error is identified; the transaction set (ST-SE) will continue to be evaluated against the translator errors before being passed to the CEM for additional validation. When an error is identified an STC record is added to the 837 flat file following the segment with the identified error.

Exception: If the 999E is based on usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.

Assumptions

• 277 acknowledgements and 999 acknowledgements are not mutually exclusive.

General Edit Rules:

Duplicate ST-SE transaction sets shall be rejected as follows:

CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error

CSC 746: Duplicate Submission. **Note:** use only at the information receiver level in the Health Care Claim Acknowledgement transaction

EIC: 40: Receiver

These are the priority rules. They supersede the secondary rules whenever there is a conflict between the instructions.

• 999R edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 277 error.

- 999E edits are always followed by a 277T edit.
- * Exception: a 999E based on usage of a "Not Used" element stands alone.
- 277C edits stand alone. They are not associated with a corresponding 999 error.
- 277T edits are usually preceded by a 999E edit but can stand alone.
- * Special Case: When an element has more than one error that can be identified in the translator, there can be multiple 277Ts following one 999E.
- Envelope edits - if a transaction is recognized as an X12 transaction with envelope errors, it must be acknowledged as shown in the spreadsheet. If envelope errors result in a transaction not being recognized as an X12 transaction, contractors have flexibility on how to acknowledge the transaction.
- All Table 1 edits result in a 999R or TA1 rejection.
- * Exception: "Not Used" elements will be associated with stand-alone 999E edits.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS business constraints will be associated with a 277 edit.
- * EDI Syntax Integrity Validation (WEDI Level 1) or HIPAA Syntax Integrity Validation, which includes Situational Rule Validation (WEDI Level 2) edits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- * Common Edit Module validation (WEDI Levels 3 through 6) edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All Table 2 edits related to CMS technical constraints will be associated with a 999E followed by a 277T edit.
- * Examples: amounts or quantities for which CMS's internal system size is smaller than the IG allowed maximum.

Translators may report up to five Implementation Transaction Set Syntax Error Codes, (IK502-IK506), for reporting one or many transaction set errors. The first error is reported in the first error element (IK502). If there is a second error, it is reported in the second error element (IK503), and so on through the fifth error element (IK506). IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier" is in the spreadsheet as an example.

These are the secondary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority rules.

- Loops that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.

- Segments that are not accepted based on Medicare business rules will be associated with a stand-alone 277T edit.
- All "... must be populated with accepted AN characters" edits will be associated with a 999R (IK403=6).
- All "...must be # - ## characters" edits will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must be {<, >, =, <=,>=}" edits that establish element length will be associated with a 999E (IK403=4 or IK403=5)/277T edit combination.
- All "...must contain at least ## non-space characters" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "...must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=3).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

- All "...must be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=1).

Exception: if the edit reflects Medicare business rules instead of X12 syntax rules, the edit will be associated with a 277T edit.

- All "If ... is not present, ... must be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I6).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=2).
- All "If ... is present, ... must be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "If ...is present,may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two elements within the same segment will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=10).
- All "If ... is present, ... may be present" edits referring to a relationship between two different segments will be associated with a 999R edit (IK304=I9).
- All "...must be valid values" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be {explicit value}" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=7).
- All "...must be numeric" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All external code source edits will be associated with a 277C edit.
- All "must be an integer" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=6).
- All "must be a valid date" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must be a valid time" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=8).
- All "must not be present" edits at the segment level will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All "must not be present" edits at the element level will be associated with a 999E edit (IK403=I10).
- All "If ...NM102 is "2", ... must not be present" edits will be associated with a 999R edit (IK403=I13).
- All dollar amounts or numeric elements that use <, >, =, <=, or >= to establish value limits will be associated with a 277T edit.
- All edits limiting the number of iterations of a segment will be associated with a 999R (IK304=5).

* **Exception:** All edits limiting the number of iterations of the first segment of a loop will be associated with a 999R (IK304=4).

Segment or Element Specific Edit Rules:

These are the tertiary rules. They apply only when they do not violate the priority or secondary rules.

- In Loops 1000A and 2010AA, NM109 edits referring to "approved electronic submitter" (trading partner management edits) will be associated with a 999R edit (trading partner management edits).
- Elements that are situational in the TR3 but listed as "must not be present" and shaded gray on the edits spreadsheets are not to be mapped to the flat file.